

U.S. FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

+ + + + +

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER

+ + + + +

PEDIATRICS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

MEETING

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY,
JUNE 30, 2005

+ + + + +

The Advisory Committee met at 8:00 a.m. in Room 1066 of the Food and Drug Administration, 5630 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland, Dr. Robert M. Nelson, Acting Chair, presiding.

PRESENT:

ROBERT M. NELSON, M.D., Ph.D., Acting Chair
 DENNIS M. BIER, M.D., Member
 ANGELA DIAZ, M.D., M.P.H., Member
 DEBORAH L. DOKKEN, MPA, Patient-Family Representative
 MICHAEL E. FANT, M.D., Ph.D., Member
 ELIZABETH A. GAROFALO, M.D., Industry Representative
 MARY GLODE, M.D., Member
 RICHARD L. GORMAN, M.D., Pediatric Health Organization
 Representative
 PAULA KNUDSON, Acting Voting Consumer Representative
 THOMAS B. NEWMAN, M.D., M.P.H., Member
 JUDITH R. O'FALLON, Ph.D., Member
 MARSHA D. RAPPLEY, M.D., Voting Consultant
 VICTOR M. SANTANA, M.D., Member
 BENEDETTO VITIELLO, M.D., Voting Consultant
 ROBERT M. WARD, M.D., Voting Consultant
 JAN N. JOHANNESSEN, Ph.D., Executive Secretary

PRESENT FROM FDA:

PAUL ANDREASON, M.D.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

SOLOMON IYASU, M.D., M.P.H.
DAVID JACOBSON-KRAM, Ph.D.
RON KAVANAGH, B.S.Pharm., Pharm.D., Ph.D.
SUSAN K. McCUNE, M.D.
DIANNE MURPHY, M.D.
ROSEMARY ROBERTS, M.D.
ROBERT TEMPLE, M.D.
ANNE TRONTELL, M.D., M.P.H.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

<u>AGENDA ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Call to Order	4
Introductions	4
Meeting Statement	7
Charge to Committee and Agenda Overview	9
Clinical Experience with the use of	10
Methylphenidate in the Management of ADHD	
Questions from the Committee	48
Methylphenidate Cytogenetic Update	49
Questions from the Committee	60
Overview and Regulatory History of	73
Methylphenidate	
Pharmacokinetics of Methylphenidate	79
Questions from the Committee	108
Adverse Event Review for CONCERTA and other	117
Methylphenidates	
Questions from the Committee	150

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:04 a.m.)

DR. NELSON: Good morning.

It looks like everyone is here. So I'll call the meeting to order. And let's start with some introductions before the reading of the meeting statement.

And how about if we start with Elizabeth.

DR. GAROFALO: I'm Elizabeth Garofalo. I'm a pediatric neurologist. I am the industry representative, and I work for Pfizer.

DR. GORMAN: I'm Rich Gorman, a pediatrician in private practice. I'm the public health organization representative, representing the American Academy of Pediatrics.

And today I am serving my last day as the chair of the Committee on Drugs for the American Academy of Pediatrics.

MS. KNUDSON: I'm Paula Knudson. I'm the consumer representative to this committee. I am an IRB administrator at the University of Texas Health Science Center in Houston.

DR. WARD: I'm Bob Ward, a neonatologists and pharmacologist at the University of Utah. And I'm a consultant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. VITIELLO: Ben Vitiello. I'm with the
2 National Institute of Mental Health. I'm a
3 psychiatrist and psychopharmacologist.

4 DR. NEWMAN: Todd Newman, I'm a
5 pediatrician and Professor of Epidemiology and
6 Biostatistics and Pediatrics at UCSF.

7 DR. FANT: I'm Michael Fant. I'm at the
8 University of Texas Health Science Center in Houston.
9 My expertise is in neonatology and biochemistry.

10 DR. RAPPLEY: I'm Marsha Rappley. I'm a
11 developmental and behavioral pediatrician. I'm a
12 consultant.

13 DR. BIER: I'm Dennis Bier. I'm a
14 pediatric endocrinologist, and I direct the Children's
15 Nutrition Research Center at the Baylor College of
16 Medicine.

17 DR. DIAZ: I'm Angela Diaz, Professor of
18 Pediatrics at Mt. Sinai School of Medicine in New York
19 City.

20 DR. GLODE: Mimi Glode, Professor of
21 Pediatric Infectious Disease at Children's Hospital,
22 University of Colorado School of Medicine, in Denver.

23 DR. NELSON: And I'm Robert "Skip" Nelson.
24 I'm at Children's Hospital of Philadelphia in
25 pediatric critical care medicine, and the University

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of Pennsylvania.

2 DR. JOHANNESSEN: I'm Jan Johannessen.
3 I'm the executive secretary of the Pediatric Advisory
4 Committee.

5 DR. SANTANA: Good morning. I'm Victor
6 Santana. I'm a pediatric hematologist, and
7 oncologist, at St. Jude Children's Research Hospital
8 in Memphis, Tennessee, and the University of Tennessee
9 in Memphis.

10 DR. O'FALLON: I'm Judith O'Fallon,
11 Emeritus Professor of Biostatistics at the Mayo Clinic
12 Cancer Center.

13 MS. DOKKEN: I'm Deborah Dokken. I'm the
14 patient family representative.

15 DR. ANDREASON: I'm Paul Andreason. I'm
16 the representative from the Division of
17 Neuropharmacologic Drug Products at the FDA.

18 DR. MURPHY: Dianne Murphy, office
19 director, Office of Pediatric Therapeutics, FDA.

20 DR. TRONTELL: Anne Trontell, Deputy
21 Director of the Office of Drug Safety, and a
22 pediatrician and epidemiologist.

23 DR. IYASU: I'M Solomon Iyasu. I'm the
24 acting Deputy Division Director for Pediatric Drug
25 Development at FDA.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ROBERTS: I'm Rosemary Roberts. I am
2 the Director of the Office of Counter-Terrorism and
3 Pediatric Drug Development at the FDA.

4 DR. NELSON: Thank you. And Jan will now
5 read the meeting statement.

6 DR. JOHANNESSEN: Good morning. The
7 following announcement addresses the issue of conflict
8 of interest with regard to the discussion of a report
9 by the Agency on adverse event reporting as mandated
10 in Section 17 of the Best Pharmaceuticals for Children
11 Act, for Concerta and all methylphenidate, and is made
12 part of the record to preclude even the appearance of
13 such at this meeting.

14 Based on the submitted agenda for the
15 meeting, and all financial interests reported by the
16 committee participants, it's been determined that all
17 interests and firms regulated by the Food and Drug
18 Administration present no potential for an appearance
19 of a conflict of interest at this meeting.

20 In the event that the discussions involve
21 any other products or firms not already on the agenda
22 for which an FDA participant has a financial interest,
23 the participants are aware of the need to exclude
24 themselves from such involvement, and their exclusion
25 will be noted for the record.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We note that Dr. Robert Ward, Dr. Marsha
2 Rappley, and Dr. Benedetto Vitiello are participating
3 in the meeting as voting consultants; and that Paula
4 Knudson is participating as the acting voting consumer
5 representative.

6 We would also like to note that Dr.
7 Elizabeth Garofalo, who's been invited to participate
8 as an industry representative, acting on behalf of
9 regulated industry, Dr. Garofalo is employed by
10 Pfizer.

11 Dr. Richard Gorman is participating as a
12 pediatric health organization representative, acting
13 on behalf of the American Academy of Pediatrics.

14 In the absence of committee chair Dr. Joan
15 Chesney, Dr. Robert Nelson will be acting chair for
16 this meeting.

17 With respect to all other participants, we
18 ask in the interests of fairness that they address any
19 current or previous financial involvement with any
20 firm whose products they may wish to comment on.

21 We have open public hearing scheduled for
22 1:00 o'clock today, or 1:30 today.

23 I would just remind everyone to turn your
24 microphones on when you speak so that the transcriber
25 can pick everything up. And if you have cellphones

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 please turn them on vibrate or turn them off.

2 Thank you.

3 DR. NELSON: Thank you, and the Charge
4 Committee and agenda overview, Solomon.

5 DR. IYASU: Good morning.

6 It's my pleasure to welcome you today and
7 bring before you the safety review for Concerta.

8 Why are we here today? The FDA is
9 bringing Concerta, which is approved for the treatment
10 of attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder to the
11 Pediatric Advisory Committee as part of the regular
12 required reviews of drugs that have been studied in
13 children under the Best Pharmaceuticals for Children
14 Act.

15 Section 17 of the BPCA mandates that the
16 adverse event reports during the one-year post-
17 granting of market exclusivity be brought before this
18 committee to obtain your input and recommendations.

19 Concerta received pediatric market
20 exclusivity in December of 2003, and is now brought to
21 the committee for review.

22 This FDA review, or one-year review, has
23 identified two possible safety concerns, psychiatric
24 adverse affects and cardiovascular adverse effects.
25 These safety issues will be the main focus of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 meeting today.

2 There are two other approved ADHD drugs
3 studied for children for exclusivity, Strattera or
4 atomoxetine, which was granted pediatric exclusivity
5 in December of 2001, and Adderall XR that was granted
6 exclusivity in October of 2004.

7 The adverse event reports for these drugs
8 are not the subject of today's presentation.

9 At this point I would like to give you a
10 brief overview of the agenda for today.

11 First, Dr. Marsha Rappley from Michigan
12 State University will speak on the clinical experience
13 of the use of methylphenidate products in the
14 management of attention deficit hyperactivity
15 disorder.

16 She will be followed by Dr. David
17 Jacobson-Kram of the Office of New Drugs of the FDA
18 who will provide an update on methylphenidate
19 cytogenetic effects. This update was prompted by a
20 recent publication by El-Zein et al. in *Cancer Letters*
21 regarding the cytogenetic effects in children treated
22 with methylphenidate. This, as you can imagine,
23 caused considerable press interest, and also interests
24 in the public and clinicians.

25 And we felt that it would be important to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bring an update as to what FDA assessments have shown
2 regarding this publication.

3 Next, Dr. Paul Andreason of the Division
4 of Neuropharmacologic Drug Products will provide an
5 overview of the regulatory history of methylphenidate
6 products since the 1950s. So this will provide a
7 context for which ? under which this adverse event
8 review for Concerta will be discussed.

9 After Dr. Andreason's presentation, we
10 will have a presentation by Dr. Ron Kavanagh from the
11 same division, Division of Neuropharmacologic Drug
12 Products, who will be talking to us about the
13 pharmacologics of methylphenidate.

14 Next, Dr. Susan McCune of the Division of
15 Pediatric Drug Development, will lay out in detail the
16 results of the one-year adverse event review for
17 methylphenidate products with a primary focus on
18 Concerta.

19 In the afternoon there will be an open
20 public hearing, and this will be followed by Dr. Dan
21 Murphy, who is the director of the Office of Pediatric
22 Therapeutics, who will provide the FDA's proposed
23 approach and the questions for the committee.

24 At the end of the day the committee will
25 discuss the information you will have heard, and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions that the FDA is seeking your comments on.

2 We look forward to the discussion, and in
3 particular, to your answers to the questions we have
4 brought to you. We in brief are interested in your
5 comments on our approach to address these important
6 safety concerns.

7 We thank you in advance for your efforts.

8 DR. NELSON: Thank you, Solomon.

9 Now I'd like to introduce Dr. Rappley, who
10 is going to give us an overview of the clinical
11 experience of the use of methylphenidate in the
12 management of ADHD.

13 Marsha is associate Professor of Pediatric
14 and Human Development, and Associate Dean for Academic
15 Affairs at the College of Human Medicine at Michigan
16 State University in East Lansing.

17 She's also a member of the sub board of
18 Developmental and Behavioral Pediatrics of the
19 American Board of Pediatrics, and is involved with the
20 Academy's programs in developmental and behavioral
21 pediatrics.

22 Welcome.

23 DR. RAPPLEY: Thank you.

24 What I'm going to present to the committee
25 today is a clinical context for use of medications to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 treat ADHD. So this is not a review of the
2 literature, but really to give you a feeling of what
3 it is to be practicing and taking care of children
4 with ADHD, and working with these meds on a day-to-day
5 basis.

6 I'd be happy to take questions as I
7 present, so feel free to interrupt if there is
8 something that you want to ask me, or if you feel that
9 I've left something out you'd like me to include.

10 So I'll talk just briefly about source of
11 referrals, where the patients come from, what are some
12 of the major issues in diagnoses. But we'll quickly
13 then get to the treatment options that we have for our
14 children, and in particular, the medications that we
15 use.

16 Most children with ADHD are managed in
17 primary care, and this includes pediatrics and family
18 medicine. ADHD is one of the most common reasons for
19 a school aged child to visit a pediatrician or family
20 practitioner, and stimulant medications are among the
21 top 10 medications prescribed for children.

22 So this is really within the bailiwick of
23 primary care for medicine. And in the past, there
24 were people who may have said, I don't do this, I
25 don't deal with children who have ADHD, or I don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 handle these meds, I'm going to ? you have to find
2 somebody else to take care of that.

3 But really I think the Academy of
4 Pediatrics has gone on record, and the American
5 Academy of Family Physicians has adopted the premise
6 of the Academy of Pediatrics that this does lie within
7 primary care, and it's our responsibility as
8 pediatricians to be well versed and knowledgeable
9 about this very common disorder for children.

10 Referrals often come from pediatricians
11 own pediatric base, and are initiated by the parents
12 themselves, sometimes in the context of just normal
13 developmental concerns that parents have about their
14 children.

15 It is a very common diagnosis. People
16 encounter this in their families. They encounter this
17 in their friends. And certainly see it on TV and in
18 the lay press.

19 So there are often concerns about a
20 child's activity level at all of the well child visits
21 to the pediatrician. And certain referrals come from
22 schools for similar reasons, concern about a child's
23 activity or learning within the school district. And
24 referrals are made from family medicine to pediatrics
25 pretty regularly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Guidelines come from the American Academy
2 of Pediatrics, and the American Academy of Child and
3 Adolescent Psychiatry, and from some European
4 pediatric groups as well. And these guidelines are
5 quite consistent.

6 The emphasis that a comprehensive history
7 is key to the diagnostic process, and that information
8 must be taken from important domains of a child's
9 life.

10 They emphasize the use of standardized
11 checklists, although they fall short of saying that is
12 a requirement to do state-of-the-art assessment, and I
13 think most people would agree that that is the
14 standard of care.

15 And in fact the Academy of Pediatrics has
16 what they call the ADHD toolkit, which is available to
17 primary care physicians to assist. It has all the
18 tools that they need to do both the diagnostic and the
19 monitoring of medications for ADHD.

20 Assessing for co-existing conditions is
21 probably the most difficult area in the diagnostic
22 dilemmas for pediatricians, because while
23 pediatricians may accept ADHD as part of their
24 responsibility, accepting things like anxiety,
25 obsessive-compulsiveness, or depression, many

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 pediatricians are not as comfortable with those
2 diagnoses, and the medications often involved with
3 those.

4 And so pediatricians often refer out for
5 those evaluations.

6 Over and over again we see that the
7 current literature emphasizes ADHD as a chronic health
8 condition, one that we have to be prepared to help
9 children and families manage over a lifetime, into
10 young adulthood, and that transition between the
11 pediatrician's office and the adult care setting can
12 be difficult.

13 Establishment of treatment goals is also
14 very common to these ? is a common feature of these
15 guidelines, so that initiating treatment is based on
16 goals that are clear both to the family and to the
17 physician.

18 Medication with stimulants to manage
19 medications is a theme of these guidelines as well.
20 The Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry also
21 recommends atomoxetine. Behavior therapy, it is clear
22 from our recent larger controlled studies that there
23 is a role for behavior therapy, cognitive behavioral
24 therapy, for managing conflict between parent and
25 child, or where the child has coexisting psychiatric

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 diagnoses, or the child with very oppositional
2 behavior.

3 But when the treatment goal is to improve
4 attention it's medication that does the best job.

5 Taken all together if you look at all of
6 these guidelines it's my feeling, and it's a point
7 that I tried to make in my article that's in your
8 packet, that they do represent standard of care, and
9 we can refer to a standard of care in dealing with
10 ADHD.

11 So when we consider treatment for ADHD, if
12 we look at the ? ADHD has the three core symptoms ?
13 inattention, hyperactivity, and impulsivity. And when
14 we consider inattention, medication is clearly the
15 most effective treatment to improve attention. And
16 the medications that have some evidence to support
17 this as methylphenidate, the dextroamphetamine, and
18 when I use dextroamphetamine, I'm including the mixed
19 salt preparations in that group as well, atomoxetine
20 and bupropion.

21 For impulsivity and hyperactivity, again,
22 medication seems to be the best treatment for this.
23 Again, for oppositional behavior, counseling has a
24 role, and for parent and child conflict counseling has
25 a role. And the combination of the two seems to lead

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to greatest satisfaction in parents, and the best
2 treatment outcomes in the long run.

3 Stimulants are still considered by many to
4 be first-line medications in treatment of ADHD, and as
5 I said in the guidelines from Child and Adolescent
6 Psychiatry they also list atomoxetine as a first line
7 of choice.

8 And it's because they are so effective in
9 enhancing attention, and they have relatively few side
10 effects. And the experience of course is greater with
11 these medications.

12 They can provide targeted coverage. They
13 are available as generic medications. And they come
14 in a range of duration from two to four, which would
15 be the shorter acting, to the longest acting of being
16 eight to 12 hours. But still the medicine, by and
17 large, is cleared by the end of the day, which is
18 different in some of the other medications that we
19 use.

20 And it allows a great deal of flexibility
21 with the stimulants.

22 Atomoxetine, as studies show effectiveness
23 is more in the range of 50 to 60 percent, and the side
24 effects profile is similar to that of the stimulants.

25 It does provide 24 hour coverage, takes a longer time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to reach effect.

2 Bupropion probably has fewer studies of
3 any of these medications, and it has more serious side
4 effects as well. It has the additional role of an
5 anti-depressant effect which some people are also
6 noting in the use of atomoxetine, and I think studies
7 are underway to examine that role.

8 Bupropion provides 24-hour-a-day coverage
9 and takes a longer time to reach its effect as well.

10 So stimulants are the medication that are
11 chosen for most children and teenagers with ADHD.
12 Methylphenidate and dextroamphetamine products have
13 similar profiles. Dextroamphetamine products have
14 slightly more side effects, albeit mild side effects.

15 Then there is the concern about the
16 Adderall XR product recently withdrawn from the
17 Canadian market, that concern being among parents who
18 have come to talk with physicians about these
19 medication choices.

20 And also the warning about the use of this
21 particular medication in children with cardiac
22 conditions.

23 Because these medications have such
24 similar profiles, parents may have preferences about
25 this, and most pediatricians are happy to respect that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 preference, and use whichever medication the family is
2 inclined to use.

3 Again, many parents come very well read
4 about this condition. They're very knowledgeable
5 about their medication choices. They have talked to
6 people in their school environment and their family
7 and the community, so they may in fact know almost or
8 as much as the treating physician when they come with
9 their child to discuss these things.

10 Setting target outcomes is very desirable
11 because in working with ADHD it's very easy to get
12 lost, to get mixed up about what you're treating, what
13 you're not treating, what was the baseline condition
14 before you started medication. Are things really
15 better? Or did we raise the bar, and now we have
16 higher expectations, so that things are better, but
17 they're not quite as good as maybe the family would
18 like them to be.

19 So it's very important for the practicing
20 doc to establish a baseline condition. And what are
21 the things that are the most problematic for the
22 family, and what is it really that they would like to
23 work on.

24 In the area of inattention, this often
25 involves work completion. It's a very common

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 complaint that the child doesn't finish the work.
2 They don't finish the work in school, they don't finish
3 the work at home, homework takes an inordinate amount
4 of time.

5 It's very common for people to say that
6 they work three, four, five hours on homework a day,
7 and that this is a major source of conflict between
8 child and parent.

9 And this is what they want to fix. This
10 is what they want to improve, they want to take the
11 pressure off that situation.

12 Things like spelling tests, especially for
13 younger children, it's a very common report that the
14 child gets the first two or three words correct, and
15 then the rest of the words are written all over the
16 page, or maybe a couple of letters, or you can see
17 that the child's attention has wandered almost
18 graphically in the way that they complete the spelling
19 test.

20 Same is true with some of the timed math
21 tests, especially addition and subtraction and times
22 tables that come as a sheet that the child has to
23 complete at their desk within a certain amount of
24 time. All the other kids will be done, and this child
25 might be doing a very good job on the first few

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problems and then again it's almost a graphic display
2 of the attention wandering away from a task.

3 Fluidity of thinking and writing is an
4 important concept, particularly as the children get
5 older. Mel Levine talks about one of the most
6 startling images he had as a child tried to explain
7 the problems with ADHD was copying transparencies.
8 The teacher would put up the transparency, and the
9 child was supposed to take notes, or get a take home
10 message from the transparency, write it down, and then
11 look up for the next transparency.

12 And the child with ADHD has to concentrate
13 on what is presented on the screen, has to concentrate
14 on writing it on the paper. And by the time they go
15 back up they've lost it. They no longer have the
16 train of thought. The teacher is doing three
17 transparencies ahead. Everybody else seems to get it,
18 but the child with ADHD is still struggling to keep
19 up.

20 And they learn very quickly that they get
21 lost in the first few minutes of such a presentation.

22 So sometimes talking to a child in the office about
23 that experience and how that changes over time can be
24 a way of making some targeted and measurable outcomes.

25 Hyperactivity and impulsivity is often not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expressed as a problem from the child's point of view.

2 They don't really see that this is a problem. And a
3 problem is identified by and large either from parents
4 or teachers.

5 Sometimes it interferes with their
6 friendships, and so those are the kinds of things that
7 they talk about. No one likes them. No one will
8 stand in line with them. Nobody wants them on their
9 team.

10 So some of the measurable types of
11 outcomes that you can use, and that we use in the
12 office, are how many calls from school. It's very
13 common for parents to say, I haven't had a call from
14 the school in a month so I know the medication is
15 working.

16 So this might be a parent who had to go a
17 couple of times a week to pick up their child from
18 school or to come to school to discipline the child.

19 Episodes of detention can be used as a
20 measure. The ability to engage in the activities that
21 we think of as normal developmental tasks in
22 childhood, the social activities such as Cub Scouts,
23 sports, and I'm not talking about very highly
24 regimented intense kinds of experiences, but the kind
25 of experiences we want for all children, that they are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with friends, that they feel successful with their
2 friends, that they are able to make things and do
3 things and establish friendships outside of the school
4 setting.

5 I think one of the most compelling stories
6 I've heard from my patients is a father who told me
7 that when he took his son to the Cub Scouts meeting
8 they would not answer the door. And they would look
9 out, they would see that it was him, he was there with
10 his child, but they would not answer the door.

11 So it was a very big accomplishment for
12 the child to be accepted into the Cub Scout meeting,
13 and that was due to how we were able to accomplish
14 that using medications not only then just for school
15 day but for this other important dimension of a
16 child's life.

17 Quality of relationships is important,
18 too. It's more difficult to measure. It's much more
19 subjective in the kind of report we get back. The
20 children often talk about teasing from their peers
21 because they're different, they cause trouble. I mean
22 they may or may not be geeky. They might be a bully
23 on the playground. But they very often are without
24 the kinds of friendships that we want for children.

25 Other people do not want to play with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them. They feel isolated. Teachers talk about being
2 in a vicious cycle where they are constantly scolding
3 and providing negative messages to the child. It's
4 not where they want to be. Teachers may express frank
5 dislike for a child.

6 I've had at least three teachers tell me
7 that the child cannot come back to the classroom until
8 he's on medication.

9 Now, at first I got really angry about
10 that. But then I thought, well, that doesn't help if
11 I respond in that way to the teacher on the telephone.

12 So I say, well, you know you can't say that. You
13 know you can't really say that the child can't be in
14 the classroom. Then invariably there is an
15 outpouring, well, he ruined the last picnic, and he
16 did this and he did that. And the teachers are pretty
17 desperate by the time they are telling the doctor that
18 they must prescribe medication.

19 So generally that's not a drug-seeking
20 behavior on the part of the teacher. I see that as a
21 mark of desperation when teachers are reaching for
22 that.

23 And the other thing we can watch for is
24 engagement in the learning activities. Children who
25 have to be disciplined constantly, children who have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to have separation, and isolation, from their peers,
2 they're often not able to engage in some of the
3 smaller tasks, some of the things that are more fun in
4 the classroom.

5 And if they cannot engage in the learning
6 activities, they're not going to learn. One of the
7 things we have to be very careful about as physicians
8 is that we do not talk to parents and kids, whether
9 they're school age or teens, about attention problems,
10 if indeed they are suspended from school regularly.

11 The goal there is to get the child back in
12 school and participating in school, and then we look
13 at modifying the attention. Hopefully that will come,
14 but that goal is not as important as getting the child
15 engaged in that daily developmental activity that is
16 appropriate for the age, and that is attending school
17 regularly without discipline and suspension.

18 Parents also, it is not uncommon for
19 parents to cry in the office about the experience of
20 parenting a child with ADHD. Very often it brings
21 back memories of their own childhood and the conflict
22 and disappointment that they had, that they felt
23 struggling to learn with their own problems with ADHD.

24 But it almost always relates to ? this is not the
25 experience of parenting that they want. They do not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to be scolding their child from sunup to sundown.

2 They do not want every interaction to be one of limit
3 setting. They want to move to a point where they can
4 have a positive interaction with their child.

5 They want time for affection with their
6 child. They want time to provide support to that
7 child.

8 Siblings, this can be a place of very
9 fierce and intense anger. It's often an outlet for
10 solving the problems on how one expresses anger,
11 finding appropriate ways to express anger, finding
12 your place in the hierarchy of the world.

13 And for the children with ADHD, they can
14 be very irritating to their siblings. That can be a
15 very negative experience, and there may be more than
16 one child with ADHD in the family, which is also a
17 very difficult situation.

18 So sometimes we work on decreasing the
19 reactivity, so the child with ADHD is not so easy to
20 tease, does not respond so impulsively, and likewise,
21 does not impulsively provoke others.

22 In severe ADHD safety concerns may be the
23 priority. So for example it's not uncommon for
24 parents to tell us that they do not take this child
25 out of the house; that they walk this child to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 school bus. The child has a special seat belt or
2 restraint that is used on the school bus. Someone
3 meets the child at the bus and walks them into the
4 school.

5 Sometimes people use phrases like, hands-
6 on supervision, or two-on-one supervision. Children
7 with severe ADHD are difficult for one adult to
8 manage.

9 And so we may be looking first then at the
10 issues around the child's safety, running away,
11 impulsive, running out of the house.

12 It's not running away in the same way as
13 one trying to get away from an unpleasant experience,
14 but curiosity, poor judgment, impulsive decision
15 making, that leads young children to climb out of
16 second story windows, to be wandering the streets at
17 2:00 o'clock in the morning in the middle of the
18 winter in their pajamas. These are not unusual things
19 that parents describe to us in children who have
20 severe ADHD.

21 It's really important that the treatment
22 goals make sense to the child. And even a young child
23 can understand that we are working to help things be
24 better for them.

25 And given the opportunity most young

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 children, as young as five and six, can give words to
2 the things that they want to be different in their
3 life, too. And it may be that someone will sit next
4 to me, that I don't have to sit in the back of the
5 room with my chair turned to the wall. It might be
6 that I get to be on the team at recess, or I get to go
7 out on recess, because very often a restriction of
8 recess is a disciplinary measure, or it's used to
9 provide time to do schoolwork that wasn't previously
10 done.

11 So young children can give voice to what
12 they would like to gain from the treatment. And it's
13 in the pediatrician's best interest to seek that out
14 and to listen to that. Because this is a person you
15 engage with as much as the parent. This is the person
16 who has to take the medicine. And so if it doesn't
17 make sense to the kid, then you have a hard road to
18 travel.

19 Treatment goals also have to make sense to
20 the parents. For example I had one parent who said to
21 me, why don't I get any benefit from this? How come I
22 give the medicine, kid goes to school, and I do all
23 the work, I bring him to the appointments, I make him
24 take the medicine, I pay for it, but the teacher gets
25 all the benefit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So that was a situation in which I really
2 had not had a clear discussion with the parent about
3 what they hoped to have out of treatment.

4 And it's also true that oftentimes parents
5 are reluctant to say that they would like their child
6 to be different. They very much want to say that I
7 tolerate this child. It's okay with me that he's
8 irritable, he's hyperactive, he's all over the place,
9 he's hard to manage. I just want him to be okay in
10 school.

11 And then when we see that we can get him a
12 little bit okay in school, amid things can be better,
13 then maybe it's okay for that benefit to be gained at
14 home as well.

15 So when we think about medications now,
16 our first choice about medication, our first decision
17 point, really is, do we want a longer acting or a
18 shorter acting medication. And this really needs to
19 be linked back to the treatment goals. That's why
20 treatment goals are so important. They will help us
21 decide about which avenue to take first, and there are
22 many, many options right now. And they will help us
23 decide whether or not we're on the right track, and if
24 the medications we're using are effective.

25 So the benefit of long-acting medicines,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of course you don't have that midday does. So
2 particularly the older school aged child and the
3 teenaged child, not having to take a dose in school is
4 a big improvement to the landscape for ADHD.

5 It also can be a good thing for compliance
6 in a child who is able to swallow the larger size
7 pills or tablets that come with the longer acting
8 preparation.

9 The shorter acting preparations allow
10 targeting of certain times of day, and this can be
11 particularly important in a younger child who might be
12 in a half a day program, and the parents really are
13 fine with the child's level of activity at home, but
14 the child needs to be more engaged in what's happening
15 at school, so a short-acting can be used to cover
16 those hours.

17 And sometimes a short acting can be used
18 to moderate the effect of the side effects that are
19 experienced with these medicines.

20 When we choose an initial product it's
21 largely determined by the insurance coverage. And
22 most of the insurance, at least in our area of
23 Michigan, are highly restrictive of our choices in
24 this area. They may choose one long-acting product.
25 Occasionally we have an insurance company that does

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not allow any long-acting product, and then there is a
2 lot of complaint from the consumers and generally that
3 has changed.

4 But in our state at least most of our
5 insurance companies are covering only one long-acting
6 product.

7 And the difference between the generic
8 short-acting and the long-acting can be greater than
9 \$100, and in some cases, for higher doses of the
10 products, it can be up to \$200 ? 300 that parents are
11 spending.

12 One of the things that we sometimes lose
13 sight of unless we are also going to the pharmacy with
14 our own prescriptions is that there is a copay on
15 every prescription, and at least in Michigan we must
16 write a separate prescription for a 10 milligram, for
17 a 20 milligram, for a 5 milligram. If we are using a
18 combination of tablets in that way, the parent pays a
19 copay for every one of those prescriptions, and we're
20 now looking at copays of \$40 ? 50 commonly for meds
21 that are brand name, and they are a little bit less
22 for the generic, sometimes in the range of \$20 for the
23 generic meds.

24 So these are things that may influence
25 our choice of medication. And we ? it's very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difficult for us to say that the brand name is better
2 for the child. It's better in the quality of life
3 arena, which does not hold a lot of weight when you're
4 talking to the insurance company.

5 When we choose an initial dose we want to
6 go for the lowest dose that is effective. However,
7 when I started working in this area in the '80s we
8 routinely started at low doses no matter ? pretty
9 much no matter what the presentation of the child was,
10 and then we gradually worked up. We did not want to
11 be caught using a higher dose than we needed to use
12 for these meds.

13 But one of the benefits of our randomized
14 controlled studies, the very large studies that have
15 been, is that they show us, they give us information
16 about what does really are most likely to work for
17 children.

18 In the clinical study we do not use a
19 milligram per kilo dose. We look at the younger
20 child, the child who is very slight in terms of
21 perhaps a lower percentile in weight and height, and
22 the child who is primarily inattentive and does not
23 have the hyperactive or impulsive features.

24 And we would choose a lower dose range for
25 those children to start, and then titrate up.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For the older child, or if symptoms are
2 more severe, we start at a moderate range. I think
3 very few people would start out with a high dose, but
4 we would start in the more moderate range.

5 I'll talk about what some of the doses I
6 would consider from a clinical setting to be lower
7 dose and moderate and higher dose.

8 When we think about dosing, we remember
9 that the dextroamphetamine products are higher potency
10 than the methylphenidate products, so we're
11 prescribing usually a lower milligram dose to get
12 equivalent.

13 And sometimes that takes some explaining
14 to parents. There is a lot of mythology that you have
15 to overcome in terms of the education around these
16 medications. And one of them is that a dose of 10
17 milligrams or 15 milligrams or 20 milligrams is not
18 morally superior to be at the 10 as compared to the
19 20. But yet we are trying to arrive at what works
20 best for the child and does not cause side effects.

21 In dosing intervals we can look at two to
22 four, sometimes five times a day, and especially in
23 the very young child who seems to metabolize these
24 medicines quickly.

25 In the longer acting one time a day is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 often effective. On the other hand we often use one
2 longer-acting in the morning and then a shorter acting
3 generic product of the same medication in the later
4 afternoon or early evening for some of the either
5 homework or kinds of activities that kids do in the
6 evening.

7 There is not any evidence to support
8 mixing products so using methylphenidate long acting
9 and then the dextroamphetamine short acting in the
10 evening, or ? and it's very easy to stay within the
11 same family.

12 There is not evidence really to support
13 that. But also, it's very easy then to get mixed up
14 about what meds work best for these children. And a
15 good principle is to use one of the products, and to
16 use it at an appropriate dose. And if the child does
17 not respond, is in that 20 percent category who may
18 not respond to this medicine at the appropriate dose,
19 or has side effects without getting benefit, then it's
20 time to change to another medication altogether.

21 So with lower doses or the short acting, I
22 would consider that the five to 10 milligram range for
23 methylphenidate and five milligrams for
24 dextroamphetamine products, longer acting 10 to 27,
25 and five to 10 for the dextroamphetamine products.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Moderate doses, we're giving more in the
2 range of 20, 10 to 20 for dextroamphetamine products,
3 and then in the longer acting, up to 54 milligrams,
4 depending on the product being used, and 40 milligrams
5 of the dextroamphetamine products.

6 When we talk about higher doses, this is
7 all subjective. And I'm sure that if we had a group
8 of pediatricians and child psychiatrists, we would
9 sort of more or less agree, but we would each have our
10 own individual way of viewing this.

11 At higher doses on the short-acting, per
12 dose, would be something greater than 20 milligrams
13 per dose, or greater than 60 per day; 60 per day is
14 really what's in the package insert as an appropriate
15 maximum dose per day. And in most of the referral
16 clinics, be that in developmental behavior and
17 pediatrics, or in child psychiatry, we are commonly
18 working with doses higher than 60 milligrams per day,
19 80 milligrams, 100 milligrams, per day.

20 And of course those are the children with
21 the more severe symptoms. They're less responsive to
22 the lower doses, and often the decision point is a
23 higher dose of methylphenidate or adding a more ? a
24 medication that has more side effects such as an
25 atypical anti-psychotic.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Longer acting than the higher dose
2 categories are greater than 72 milligrams for the
3 methylphenidate products or perhaps 40 for the
4 Dexedrine. And then that's a little bit different in
5 the younger children.

6 The guideline really is to start with a
7 dose that is likely to be effective, and then titrate
8 it up to effect without side effect.

9 So that requires monitoring, and this is
10 where I think we need more research, and we need more
11 guidance. People ? we need to come to the point where
12 we can say there is a standard of care for monitoring
13 for these children, because there are a large number
14 of children who get prescriptions for a year at a time
15 and who do not see a medical practitioner.

16 But we do not have ? it is not well
17 studied, so we don't have good guidance around this.
18 Many people recommend that it's every three to four
19 months. It's what I recommended in my review.

20 This allows monitoring for both
21 effectiveness and for side effects.

22 If intervals are longer than every four
23 months, there are a set of things that tend to happen.

24 One is that the meds continue but it's not effective.

25 So you might have a child taking 10 milligrams of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methylphenidate but it's not working very well, and
2 you don't get that feedback because you don't see them
3 in the office, and they continue on this through a
4 whole school year. So they're taking a medication
5 that basically is not helping them, and that's not
6 necessary.

7 Sometimes that leads people to say, this
8 medicine doesn't work for me, because they never
9 really had careful titration to an effective dose.

10 And it may lead to them turning to
11 medications that actually have more side effects and
12 are more difficult to work with.

13 The other reason is that there is a
14 potential for mild side effects to be tolerate
15 unnecessarily. So if a child does not gain weight,
16 and we'll talk about that in particular in a few
17 minutes, or if a child is having headaches or stomach
18 aches with this medication, we can generally moderate
19 that by either dose or timing. And there is no need
20 for the child to make that tradeoff, to tolerate that
21 side-effect to get the benefit from the medicine.

22 Very young children and children with
23 coexisting conditions, they really need visits at
24 least every three months. There is more diagnostic
25 challenge in this age group. There is that wide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 developmental range of when the child will gain the
2 ability to master their activities, to marshal their
3 attention, to stay focused. And for the young child
4 we need to allow that opportunity. And we don't
5 understand that if we're not in contact with them
6 frequently.

7 There are more side effects in the young
8 children, so they have to be monitored more carefully.

9 And then there is the possibility of under
10 treating the coexisting conditions, either perhaps a
11 depressive order is masked by the hyperactivity and
12 people are fine that the child is less hyperactive,
13 but no one is attending to the mood disorder.

14 There is also the possibility that our
15 diagnosis was wrong. And every time we see a child
16 and follow up we revisit that. We ask ourselves, is
17 this the appropriate diagnosis? Do we have the
18 appropriate information? Do we need to be carrying
19 out other assessments with this?

20 So in monitoring at all visits we look at
21 blood pressure, pulse, height, and weight. Those are
22 really the requirements for every visit for follow up.

23 And we inquire specifically about these common side
24 effects: loss of appetite; headache; abdominal pain
25 usually expressed in a stomach ache in a young child;

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changes in sleep; tics; mood changes; irritability;
2 what is referred to as a rebound phenomena. Almost
3 all of these are very amenable to alterations either
4 in the dose or the timing.

5 Appetite suppression is one of the major
6 side effects we have to work with. And we can expect
7 it to occur in about 80 percent of the patients that
8 we're taking care of.

9 But for most children and families, just
10 awareness of this as one of the major side effects
11 prevents it from happening. And if it does start to
12 happen we can catch this with frequent visits, and we
13 can give the family the information they need to
14 address that.

15 This problem is generally more pronounced
16 in younger children.

17 But there are children who have to find
18 their own food. For example, I had a six-year-old
19 child who was being sent home from school regularly
20 because of the activity level and was not a good
21 social circumstance, and sometimes that's the case.
22 ADHD crosses all socioeconomic and all social strata,
23 so we will find this in families that are chaotic and
24 poorly organized, and we'll find this in highly
25 organized and higher functioning families as well.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But for this six-year-old who had not
2 gained weight, I told his mother that he would have to
3 come off the medication, and she began ? she was a
4 very young person herself, she was 18 years old. And
5 she began yelling at the child because he didn't eat,
6 and he should have found the hot dogs that were in the
7 refrigerator.

8 So there is not an adult, really, getting
9 food for this child. This is something I had to come
10 to terms with, and in pediatrics we're all very
11 familiar with this scenario, that sometimes we have to
12 focus on the child when we don't have a competent
13 adult who is there caring for the child.

14 In those situations it's very difficult to
15 work around the appetite suppression, because the
16 child needs more than just access to food. Some
17 families are very rigid. You have to eat what's set
18 before you. If you don't eat at mealtime, you don't
19 eat. That's the deal.

20 That doesn't work with these kids, because
21 they are often not hungry at mealtime. They'll be
22 hungry just after everybody else has eaten, before
23 they go to bed. Parents feel that's manipulative.
24 Maybe it is. Maybe they're going after Debbie cakes,
25 and that's not the way you want to get good weight on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them.

2 But these are difficult families to work
3 around this side effect as well.

4 Some children fail to gain weight, and
5 this is not apparent until their height is affected.
6 The pediatric endocrinologists tell me that one of the
7 most frequent diagnoses now in their clinic is short
8 stature secondary to use of stimulants. And so what
9 we need to understand is, this is really ? and that's
10 anecdotal; that hasn't been studied as far as I know ?
11 but what we do need to study and understand is, is
12 this really an effect of the medication, or this a
13 failure to monitor, and a failure to pay attention to
14 those things that we can do something about?

15 Headache and stomach ache generally are
16 associated with not eating. A lot of kids go to
17 school without eating. Then they're not hungry at
18 lunch time because the medicine cuts the appetite, and
19 they'd rather play anyway. So if your choice is
20 standing in line for food that you're not hungry for,
21 or going outside to play, most of them go outside.

22 And so we have to talk about having a good
23 breakfast. And even though the package insert always
24 say, take it on an empty stomach, taking it with food
25 may get around this side effect.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Sleep onset: It's very important to look
2 at what's the baseline as the child is coming in,
3 because this is often reported as a side effect when
4 actually it's part of the child's baseline condition.

5 And recent research is pointing in both
6 directions, that sleep onset is a problem with ADHD
7 itself, and not just the medication, and other studies
8 have shown that it can be associated with the
9 medication.

10 Usually this is responsive to timing of
11 the last dose or the amount of medicine in the last
12 does.

13 Tic disorders, it's also important to
14 establish baseline. And to also understand that tics
15 may not be recognized in a family. People may not ?
16 teachers may not recognize that a child is having what
17 we would understand as tics. And this is no longer a
18 contraindication to treatment with stimulants.

19 Mood changes, irritability, this does
20 occur for some children at modest doses, but it's
21 usually associated with higher doses. Some children
22 are more sensitive to this effect than others and do
23 well if they're switched to the other stimulant. So
24 they may have this effect on methylphenidate, but you
25 put them on a dextroamphetamine product and it doesn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happen, and the reverse is true.

2 It's always important to look for other
3 reasons for irritability for a child as well.

4 But I think it's also very important for
5 us to maintain that it's not a fair tradeoff, to have
6 a child be more attentive, more focused, accomplishing
7 more in school, but not a happy child. And that we
8 need to explore.

9 Rebound, some people say this doesn't
10 exist, that it's the increased irritability that's
11 noted when the medication wears off. It comes at the
12 end of the day which is an irritable time for many
13 people. Some places they take siestas at that time of
14 day, because that's a hard time, 3:00 to 5:00, it's a
15 hard time for people to cope. Kids try to be good all
16 day, they're coming home, they can let down. It's
17 safe to be angry. It's same to be themselves, hyper,
18 impulsive, at home.

19 Again, it could be associated with not
20 eating. It could be associated with things going on
21 with siblings. But it may be responsive to inducing a
22 kind of tapering of that dose by lowering the doses
23 over the course of the day.

24 It was one of the things that people
25 thought might be addressed with the longer acting,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that this may be less, seen less frequently. And I
2 haven't seen whether that has really been specifically
3 studied to get to see whether that has been a benefit
4 of the longer acting preparations.

5 How often do you change the dose? A dose
6 can be effective for one or two years. People can be
7 on the same dose of medication for many years. It's
8 not necessarily increased every year. Parents always
9 worry, do we need to increase the medication because
10 the child is getting bigger? And again, you have to
11 look at the effectiveness and the target symptoms.

12 Summer, holidays, weekends off, go back to
13 why the medication is being used in the first place,
14 and that determines then whether or not the child
15 should be off for holidays or in summertime. This may
16 be an important way to manage the weight gain issues,
17 but if many of the issues have to do with quality of
18 life and friendship, that's an important part of
19 summer as well as school.

20 How long to treat? When I first began
21 seeing patients we had access to placebos that were
22 provided by the pharmaceutical companies. Those are
23 not available anymore. It's a cumbersome thing to
24 organize the clinical double blind placebo where the
25 doctor, the patients, the teacher are blinded, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're trying to determine whether or not this
2 medicine works for a child. It's expensive. It's not
3 covered by insurance. The family has to bear the cost
4 of that.

5 But it also may not be necessary, because
6 we do have years of research on thousands of children
7 that show us these medications are effective.

8 Adolescents often want to stop their
9 medication. I think that that's an important
10 developmental phenomena. We understand that as
11 pediatricians, and we try to work with that and make
12 deals with the family and the adolescent. Okay, let's
13 try to go off during a low stakes period of time, and
14 then we have to make agreements about living with the
15 outcome. Parents agree not to pressure for meds if
16 the child ? if the teen does okay, and the teen agrees
17 to take the meds if the grades take a dive.

18 It's very important, one of the most
19 important things we do as physicians is teach our
20 young people about their condition and about how this
21 medicine helps them, and how they will use that when
22 they leave this sort of sheltered environment of the
23 school and the pediatrician's office and move into the
24 world of work, the world of college, where pressures
25 are different.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's a better world, because they can play
2 to their strengths, which they can't always do in
3 school. But it's also a more difficult world because
4 nobody is there to remind them to take their medicine.

5 They have to make difficult decisions.

6 I have ? actually I have a substantial
7 number of kids who are ? of young people who are in
8 their 20s now who come back and ask me, they want one
9 visit to talk about working night shift in production
10 at the Humvee factor here in Michigan, and how should
11 they work their medicines around this production line?

12 And what are the safety issues?

13 So helping people transition to young
14 adult life with this condition and taking these meds
15 is a very important part of what we do.

16 More than one med. Bottomline here is not
17 for uncomplicated ADHD. There is not guidance around
18 this. Generally when we use more than one med, it's
19 because there is more than ADHD going on.

20 Challenges are that it's difficult to know
21 what's helping, it's difficult to know what's causing
22 a side effect, and it's difficult to anticipate
23 interaction.

24 Stimulants are one of the most common ?
25 stimulants and the SSRIs are the two medications that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you find in combination with other meds most often.
2 So it is something that we encounter often in the
3 office, and as physicians we're all blaming the other
4 guy. You know, they sent him to me with all these
5 meds; I didn't do this.

6 So somebody, we have to share the
7 responsibility for making decisions about placing
8 children on more than one medication, and then finding
9 appropriate ways to manage that.

10 That's the end of my presentation. Thank
11 you.

12 I'll take questions.

13 (Applause.)

14 DR. NELSON: Thank you, Marsha.

15 Thank you for setting our discussion into
16 a clinical context, and the importance of that.

17 My preference would be to try and move on.

18 If there are burning questions about this that you
19 think are relevant to our discussion of the drug use,
20 if anyone has any, as opposed to differences in
21 clinical management and pediatrics, which I'm sure
22 there would probably be plenty of a discussion if we
23 wanted to.

24 Are there questions that people feel need
25 to be asked right now?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay, thanks.

2 DR. RAPPLEY: Thanks.

3 DR. NELSON: Our next presentation is on
4 the cytogenetics, and Dr. Jacobson-Kram will be
5 presenting that ? yes?

6 DR. JACOBSON-KRAM: Good morning.

7 Basically my presentation is to discuss
8 this publication which was published online several
9 months ago, and now has come out actually in print.

10 And it looked at the cytogenetic effects
11 in children treated with methylphenidate and this
12 study was performed by a group at the University of
13 Texas.

14 The study design examined three endpoints
15 in 12 children that were diagnosed with ADHD. Blood
16 was drawn before and after three-month treatment with
17 methylphenidate, and the endpoints that this group
18 looked at were sister chromatid exchanges, chromosomal
19 aberrations, and micronuclei.

20 The therapeutic doses that were used
21 ranged from 20 to 54 milligrams per day.

22 So what are sister chromatid exchanges? I
23 wasted much of my youth researching this particular
24 endpoint. These are reciprocal exchanges of chromatid
25 arms that are visualized in metaphase cells that have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 undergone two rounds of DNA replication in the present
2 of the nucleotide analog bromodeoxyuridine.

3 And while the mechanism of SCE is still
4 poorly understood, increases in their frequency are
5 generally indicative of DNA damage.

6 So this is what a sister chromatid
7 exchange looks like, and this cell has quite a large
8 number of SCEs. And you can see that there is
9 differential staining in the two chromatid arms. So
10 one chromatid arm stains dark, and the other one is
11 light. The light staining chromatid arm is completely
12 substituted with bromodeoxyuridine, and every place
13 where you see a reciprocal switch in the staining
14 intensity is the site of a sister chromatic exchange.

15 So basically what's happened is, the DNA
16 helix has switched over from one chromatid arm to the
17 other. If it's a perfect switch it should have no
18 genetic impact. That obviously can't be seen under
19 the light microscope. If you've missed by a single
20 base, obviously, then you'd have a friendship
21 mutation.

22 So what are chromosomal aberrations?
23 Chromosomal aberrations represent unrepaired or
24 misrepaired chromosomal lesions that are visual under
25 the light microscope. And the same processes that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 give rise to these events are the ? are ones that are
2 associated with chromosomal alterations resulting in
3 cancer. And classical examples are Burkitt's lymphoma
4 or B-cell lymphoma.

5 So these are breaks in chromosomes and
6 then inappropriate rejoining. And here are some
7 examples of what they look like. And for those of you
8 who are cytogeneticists, you probably realize that
9 these are not human chromosomes, these are hamster
10 chromosomes which are typically used in assays simply
11 because there are few of them, they're large and
12 they're easy to visualize. But basically they show
13 the same thing.

14 So in the upper right photomicrograph,
15 these are chromatid gaps, and you can see the small
16 discontinuities in the chromatid arms that are smaller
17 than actually the width of the chromatid arms, so
18 they're classified as gaps.

19 In the lower left, in the circle on my
20 right, this is a chromatid break. So you can see
21 there is a large discontinuity in that chromatid arm
22 in the circle.

23 And then further to the left this is a
24 triradial. This results from chromosome breakage in
25 two different chromosomes, and then inappropriate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rejoining of the sticky ends of the chromosomes. So
2 again, these are characteristic kind of chromosomal
3 aberrations.

4 And the one in the lower right, this is a
5 dicentric. Again, this results from breakage in two
6 different chromosomes and then inappropriate
7 rejoining, so that now this one chromosome actually
8 has two centromeres. And this is a signature
9 aberration for exposure to ionizing radiation.

10 What are micronuclei? Micronuclei result
11 from acentric chromosome fragments or whole
12 chromosomes that are left behind in the cytoplasm
13 after mitosis. They are visualized in binucleated
14 cells that have been blocked for cytokinesis, and they
15 are indicative of chromosome breakage or
16 nondisjunction.

17 And here is what that looks like. The
18 cell on the right is, this is a binucleated cell, and
19 it's normal. The one on the left with the arrow, this
20 is a micronucleated cell. So this little fragment
21 there in the cytoplasm, this is indicative of a piece
22 of a chromosome that has broken off and been left
23 behind in the cytoplasm, or maybe an entire chromosome
24 that dislodged from the mitotic spindle apparatus and
25 was left behind in the cytoplasm.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So what is the significance of these
2 cytogenetic endpoints? Chromosomal aberration
3 frequency in peripheral blood lymphocytes in humans is
4 an independent risk factor for cancer. So if you look
5 at cohorts of people and you measure their frequency
6 of chromosomal aberrations, those with the highest
7 level of aberrations have a higher risk for cancer.

8 Now we can't say that on an individual
9 basis, but as a group people with lower ? groups that
10 have lower frequencies of chromosomal aberrations have
11 lower risks for cancer.

12 So if the data in the El-Zein paper are
13 reproducible, this would suggest that patients taking
14 methylphenidate may be at increased risk for cancer.

15 So what else do we know about the
16 mutagenicity and carcinogenicity of methylphenidate?
17 Most of everything else we know about it is actually
18 pretty reassuring. There are no structural alerts.
19 So if we look at the structure of the molecule,
20 nothing jumps out at us that says, potential mutagen
21 or carcinogen.

22 The metabolism of the drug is
23 qualitatively similar in humans and animals, although
24 there are quantitative differences. So what that
25 tells us is that the data that we get from animal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 studies are probably applicable to humans.

2 And what is know is that in a rat
3 carcinogenicity study, methylphenidate gave a clear
4 negative result, and it was also negative in a mouse
5 p53 transgenic study; p53 straight is the one that's
6 commonly used to test for compounds that are
7 genotoxic.

8 It did induce liver tumors in a mouse
9 carcinogenicity study. However mouse liver tumors are
10 very common, and it's the kind of lesion that we
11 generally don't get that excited about.

12 Aside from that we know that
13 methylphenidate is negative in Ames assay, which is a
14 bacterial reverse mutation assay. It's negative in a
15 mouse lymphoma gene mutation assay, which is an in
16 vitro Mendelian gene mutation assay. And it's also
17 negative for chromosomal aberrations for micronuclei
18 in rodents.

19 There are some positive or equivocal
20 results for in vitro chromosomal aberrations and
21 sister chromatid exchanges. Review of pharmacy and
22 medical records of over 140,000 patients found
23 actually fewer cancers ? cancer cases than would be
24 expected. So again, everything else we know about
25 this drug is fairly reassuring.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So these are the data from the El-Zein
2 study, and you can see chromosomal aberrations in the
3 ? before versus after. There is very highly
4 significance increase on the frequency of aberrations.

5 You can see that the frequency of sister chromatid
6 exchanges is very dramatically increased, going from
7 six to 26, and also the frequency of micronuclei
8 increases, all these are highly statistically
9 significant.

10 Now if you look at the individual data,
11 not only are the averages increased for the endpoints,
12 but these are the data for the individual patients,
13 and for every patient and every endpoint there was an
14 increase in the endpoint from before they started
15 taking the drug to three months into taking the drug.

16 So we found this to be obviously quite concerning.

17 But we also had some questions about the
18 El-Zein study. There were no placebo controls. They
19 are not always included in these longitudinal type
20 studies, because each patient essentially is their own
21 control.

22 The confounding factor here is time,
23 because a significant amount of time can pass.
24 Reagents can change, things can change, and as a
25 result, we're not always sure that the increase is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 result of the drug as opposed to some change in the
2 technique that results over time.

3 The authors also used some unusual data
4 presentation which are typically not used in these
5 kinds of studies. For example they talked about
6 aberrations per cell instead of percent of damaged
7 cells.

8 This is an important point, because
9 sometimes you can get one cell that has a lot of
10 breaks in it. And so just by including that, that has
11 a big impact on the aberrations per cell. But if you
12 look at cells with aberrations, then that is taken in
13 context.

14 They also expressed the SCE frequency as
15 total SCEs in 25 cells. This is something that I have
16 never seen in any publication before. And what was
17 particularly concerning is, there were six individuals
18 that had zero SCE per cell. To me, this was the
19 really dramatic finding of this paper, because a human
20 being with zero SCEs per cell has never been
21 previously reported. (Laughter.)

22 In fact, if you're wasted your youth on
23 this endpoint as I did and looked at hundreds of
24 people, it's rare actually to find a single cell that
25 has no SCEs. You can occasionally find one, but it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like finding a four-leaf clover. You get very excited
2 about it. You call your colleagues over and you show
3 it to them.

4 Finding 25 in a row is unprecedented, and
5 then finding six people with 25 in a row, it's like
6 you know winning every lottery in the country. It's
7 just unprecedented.

8 So we had concerns because of that. So we
9 asked to site visit the group that did the study. And
10 so in fact a group of us with representatives from the
11 National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences,
12 also NICHD, FDA and EPA site visited the University of
13 Texas on May 23rd. We reviewed patient selection, the
14 methods that were used, raw data, and the slide
15 evaluation.

16 So the observations at the site visit: the
17 investigators were extremely cordial. They were
18 cooperative. They answered all our questions. We
19 found that there was good concordance between the raw
20 data sheets and the data in the publication.

21 In studies like this it is very important
22 that the slides are evaluated blinded, that is, so the
23 observer doesn't know what the treatment was. And in
24 fact the slides were scored in a blinded fashion, but
25 the same technician coded, evaluated, and decoded the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slides. So that is a bit of a problem, although I
2 don't believe that the technician actually knew what
3 the treatment was. It would be a lot of numbers to
4 keep in your head, but it's not the best way to do it.

5 We also chose a number of slides at random
6 to look at, and we found that they had low mitotic
7 indices which makes them hard to score, and that there
8 was poor differential staining for the sister
9 chromatid exchanges.

10 So what impact did it have? If we look at
11 what is the impact of bad differential staining, this
12 is illustrated in these slides. For example this is a
13 good preparation, and you can see that the
14 differential staining is quite good between the dark
15 and the light arms. So it's easy to visualize the
16 sister chromatid exchanges.

17 If you have a bad preparation that's shown
18 in the photomicrograph next to it, it makes it very
19 hard to enumerate the SCEs, and this may actually be
20 how you come up with people who have zero SCEs per
21 cell.

22 Having said that, if even though there
23 were bad preparations, if the slides were scored
24 blindly, there still may be a signal in there. The
25 signal may be somewhat camouflaged by the poor quality

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the preparation, but if you have no observer bias,
2 and they're all kind of equally flawed, there may
3 still be some significance to the observation.

4 So we're still taking this quite
5 seriously.

6 So we have some ongoing efforts to assess
7 methylphenidate clastogenic potential, organized under
8 BPCA. El-Zein, et al., the original authors, are
9 seeking funding to perform a larger study with 100
10 informative subjects. NICHD, NIHS, and Duke are
11 collaborating to reproduce the El-Zein study in North
12 Carolina.

13 CDC has developed a protocol for a cross-
14 sectional study that incorporates cytogenetic
15 endpoints. NIMH will assess stable chromosomal
16 rearrangements as part of an ongoing cross-sectional
17 study.

18 So these patients have been on
19 methylphenidate for a long time. And as a result, by
20 looking at stable chromosomal aberrations, using
21 fluorescent in situ hybridization, you can kind of
22 integrate the chromosomal damage that has occurred
23 over a long period of time by assessing the endpoint,
24 and using that method.

25 The Division of Neuropharm Drugs is asking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 IND holders to assess clastogenic potential as part of
2 their clinical trials. The National Center for
3 Toxicological Research will perform experimental
4 studies in non-human primates, and also in transgenic
5 mice.

6 And other drugs that are used to treat ADD
7 and ADHD will also be studied. We expect that the
8 first results from these studies will be available in
9 about a year. So I'd be happy to answer any
10 questions.

11 DR. NELSON: Thank you.

12 Let's go to questions from the committee.

13 Benedetto?

14 DR. VITIELLO: A question more about the
15 methodology of the test actually. You said that it
16 had been shown to have validity, predictive validity,
17 that aberration, cytogenetic changes actually predict
18 an increased risk of cancer.

19 Still my understanding is this methodology
20 is not routinely used in drug development. It's
21 relatively simple, it's in vivo, it's in humans, it's
22 low tech. Still it is not part ? you listed a lot of
23 other tests. Why is that?

24 DR. JACOBSON-KRAM: Yes, it's a real good
25 question. I've actually been an advocate of including

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it.

2 Now we do, as part of drug development, we
3 do chromosomal aberration studies in human cells in
4 vitro, and also in animals. But we don't do it as
5 part of the clinical trial.

6 And I think the reason is, sponsors don't
7 do it, one, we haven't insisted on it, but also, let's
8 say you do see an increase. What do you tell the
9 participants in the trial?

10 You can't say that your individual risk is
11 increased, even though we've seen an increase in
12 aberrations for you. Because we can't talk about
13 individuals; we can only talk about a group.

14 So then there are issues of what do you
15 tell participants. What are the liability issues
16 associated with seeing such an increase?

17 DR. VITIELLO: Isn't that the same on any
18 safety test, that you can may find a group difference
19 that applies potentially to all the patients who
20 receive the medication but not necessarily to the
21 individual level. I don't see the difference.

22 DR. JACOBSON-KRAM: Well, I think the
23 difference here is, A, you probably are thinking about
24 doing this in healthy volunteers in phase one studies,
25 and also, the health impact would not be seen

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 theoretically for many, many years, probably decades,
2 after exposure. So are you going to continue to
3 monitor these people then for their whole lives? How
4 do you deal with a positive observation? It's not
5 that straightforward.

6 DR. NELSON: Richard, did you have your
7 hand up?

8 DR. GORMAN: With the lack of all previous
9 evidence, or most previous evidence, pointing away
10 from these agents as potentially carcinogenic or
11 mutagenic or chromosomal affective, what motivated
12 these researchers to look at this particular
13 methodology to study this drug in this patient
14 population?

15 DR. JACOBSON-KRAM: If you look at their
16 paper, their motivation was, one, the large number of
17 children on the drug, and the fact that it's
18 increasing.

19 The couple of in vitro findings of
20 increased chromosomal aberrations, the sister
21 chromatid exchanges, and the one observation of the
22 liver tumors in the mouse study.

23 DR. GORMAN: Given the long clinical
24 history of these drugs in large populations of use, is
25 there a particular target cancer we should be looking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at as a potential outcome of?

2 DR. JACOBSON-KRAM: The data that we have
3 would not suggest a particular ? I mean aside from the
4 El-Zein paper we wouldn't be looking at all. So there
5 is really no basis for looking at a particular kind of
6 cancer.

7 DR. NELSON: Dennis, and then Michael.

8 DR. BIER: I just wanted to know a little
9 more about the predictability issue. I mean is this a
10 predictability issue when you have one hit, and an
11 acute set of studies where you find this, and then the
12 medication stops and then we're talking about cancer
13 20 years later? Or is this a repeated hits in people
14 who take the medication over time?

15 What's the predictability? Is this from
16 acute studies or is this from repeated studies?

17 DR. JACOBSON-KRAM: You mean --

18 DR. BIER: Well, if you have a positive
19 chromatid exchanges, is that from a set of studies
20 where we measured this once when a person started on
21 the medication and gets cancer later? Or are you just
22 talking about the frequency of those exchanges in
23 people who have cancer?

24 DR. JACOBSON-KRAM: Oh, no, no, these
25 endpoints are indicative of genetic changes that are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 occurring as a result of some exposure which initiate
2 the carcinogenic process that results in a tumor 20,
3 30, 40 years later.

4 DR. BIER: Are there any data on these
5 kind of specific tests done in the population
6 prospectively now for cancers later?

7 DR. JACOBSON-KRAM: Not that I'm aware of.
8 That would be a difficult study to do. It would take
9 30, 40 years to do that. Now, for example, you can ?
10 there are some chemicals which are known to be human
11 carcinogens. We know that epidemiologically. We can
12 then lo ok at populations who are exposed to those
13 chemicals, and also controls. And what we find is, in
14 fact, those people with the exposures have higher
15 frequencies of these markers.

16 DR. NELSON: Michael.

17 DR. FANT: One of the problems that you
18 mentioned with the paper was the way the data was
19 presented. And that is a bit atypical with the way
20 that data is usually presented, and it makes it hard
21 to compare against historical information that's in
22 the literature.

23 Were you able, when you went back and
24 looked at the raw data, were you able to some extent
25 to re-express their data in a way that is more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concordant with what exists in the literature. And if
2 you were, how do the findings ? how do those ? the
3 changes that you ? that they saw compare to ? I mean
4 are the increases in the range of increases that you
5 would have been associated with an increased risk of
6 cancers? I mean where do they stack up in terms of
7 where you see the risk really playing out?

8 DR. JACOBSON-KRAM: Well, we recalculated
9 all their data while we were there, and expressed it
10 in a more conventional way in all the relationships
11 they'll hold.

12 So there is still an increase in frequency
13 for every endpoint for every patient.

14 DR. FANT: And does that increase in the
15 frequency fit in the range of the frequencies that you
16 see associated with the increased risk in cancer?

17 DR. JACOBSON-KRAM: Yes. I would say if
18 these data are reproducible, then they would be very
19 concerning.

20 DR. NELSON: Just as a quick follow up,
21 did you actually rescore their slides?

22 DR. JACOBSON-KRAM: No. That would be a
23 huge undertaking.

24 DR. NELSON: Tom, and then Victor, Bob and
25 Mary.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NEWMAN: Yes, I think my question is
2 similar to Dr. Fant's. It looked like maybe the
3 increase was due to the rates being abnormally low at
4 the beginning, rather than abnormally high at the end.

5 And that's just what I want to clarify is,
6 were the rates of these sister chromatid exchanges and
7 the chromosome problems after three months in the
8 range that in the epidemiologic study were associated
9 with more cancers?

10 And can you ? you said epidemiologic
11 studies show that rates of these at baseline increase
12 your subsequent cancer risk. Can you give any ?
13 quantify how big an effect that is? Because what
14 we're trying to figure out is whether this is at all
15 plausible. If this is a huge effect, then would it
16 translate into a very big effect on cancer that we
17 would have noticed by now?

18 DR. JACOBSON-KRAM: You can't do that kind
19 of quantitative comparison. Remember that the quality
20 of the preparations, at least the ones that we looked
21 at, were fairly marginal. So I wouldn't do an
22 absolutely comparison between their frequencies and
23 let's say the ones in the literature.

24 The thing that is concerning ? and I would
25 say at the beginning that levels were abnormally low.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And that might be the result of the quality of the
2 preparation. But what's concerning is the change. If
3 their preparations were quality, stayed the same, then
4 they're still seeing this increase. And that's what
5 we're concerned about.

6 But we can't do this quantification of
7 risk based on the numbers in the literature.

8 DR. NELSON: Victor.

9 DR. SANTANA: So kind of a follow up to
10 that in that same theme. And this is more of a
11 comment that's, as you all decide what studies to do
12 in the future. One thing that struck me is, I have no
13 notion of the relative effect that you're seeing
14 comparing to known drugs that are known to cause DNA
15 damage. And obviously it's very hard to do, because
16 you can't give healthy children DNA-damaging drugs.

17 But in vitro assays could predict what the
18 baseline is, and what the effect is, when you use a
19 drug that is known to do these things.

20 And I think that is very important in
21 contextual understanding of what this is really doing,
22 either by class of drugs, or by known drugs that do
23 these things.

24 The other commentary is, I still don't
25 understand the chemical plausibility of why these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 drugs are doing this, and maybe it's all speculative
2 now. But why are these drugs doing this? What is
3 really happening in terms of DNA damage?

4 And the corollary to that is that the
5 balance of DNA damage to DNA repair. So we haven't
6 really explored is there something with DNA repair
7 that is really the problem here that is going to cause
8 the epidemiological effect that hopefully you're going
9 to be looking for in the future.

10 But these are just kind of general
11 comments for you to think about. You don't
12 necessarily have to respond to them.

13 DR. JACOBSON-KRAM: Well, the chromosomal
14 aberrations actually are the result of lack of repair
15 or misrepair. So we also assume that there is,
16 whenever you see that, there is successful repair
17 ongoing also.

18 So what you see is kind of what is left
19 over after the cell has done its best to repair that
20 damage.

21 In terms of the magnitude of responses, we
22 certainly have data from both children and adults who
23 were treated with antineoplastic drugs, many of which
24 are also known to be mutagens and clastogens and
25 carcinogens. And the magnitude of these increases are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not so different from what you would see in people
2 being treated with antineoplastic drugs. So that's
3 why we're concerned.

4 DR. SANTANA: What's the biochemical
5 plausibility that these class of drugs do that?

6 DR. JACOBSON-KRAM: In fact --

7 DR. SANTANA: Because I can understand how
8 platinum does it.

9 DR. JACOBSON-KRAM: Yeah, or
10 cyclophosphamid, or adryamicin. But yeah, there is no
11 obvious mechanism by which these drugs should be doing
12 this, and there is nothing about them that would clue
13 us into thinking that they could be DNA damaging.

14 DR. NELSON: Bob.

15 DR. WARD: My recollection is, in the
16 '70s, LSD was associated with a lot of clastogenic
17 changes that were subsequently found not to be
18 associated with any carcinogenic abnormalities.

19 How many times does that lack of long-term
20 correlation has that been identified?

21 DR. JACOBSON-KRAM: That was a different
22 situation. That was not a comparable study. These
23 were studies where people took LSD, exposed cells in
24 vitro, and then looked for chromosomal aberrations.
25 And many of those were just lousy studies, and so when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they did them right they found no clastogenic effect.

2 But I'm not aware of studies where they
3 took people who took LSD and then looked at their
4 peripheral blood lymphocytes.

5 DR. WARD: From the technical aspects that
6 you describe, for those of us who are not in this
7 arena, it does make us wonder if the technical
8 problems with this study are what we're really
9 measuring.

10 Are there also some epidemiologic analyses
11 ? I was thinking of COG ? and I see Victor has stepped
12 away ? but whether we have simply case control
13 analyses that could be done in a six-month period,
14 that look at children with cancer, and simply ask the
15 question about long-term exposure. It seems to me
16 that that is an obvious opportunity to obtain data
17 more rapidly.

18 I know that people who are against the use
19 of these drugs for treatment of children with
20 hyperactivity think this is critical information, and
21 I think we should be able to get it fairly rapidly.

22 DR. JACOBSON-KRAM: I would think so. You
23 have to look at children that have been exposed 20, 30
24 years ago.

25 DR. WARD: Right, but I think that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available.

2 DR. NELSON: Mary.

3 DR. GLODE: Just a quick methodology
4 question, so I'm used to vaccine studies where you
5 draw the blood, you freeze the serum acutely, you
6 freeze the serum convalescent, you run them all the
7 same day.

8 But so I just want to clarify, so that
9 can't be done in this instance. You have to prepare
10 the slides, whether you read them or not, within some
11 period of time. And now three months go by, and now
12 you do the same thing again. Is that correct, so
13 there is that opportunity for different processing to
14 have occurred; is that right?

15 DR. JACOBSON-KRAM: Right. In fact that
16 was one of our questions, because the publication is
17 not very clear on how they actually did it. So we
18 investigated that when we went down to Texas.

19 The cells have to be cultured immediately,
20 but they don't necessarily have to be made into slides
21 right away. And once they're made into slides they
22 don't have to be scored right away.

23 So what the investigators told us is that
24 they made the slides ? they cultured them as they got
25 them, but then made the slides and prepared the slides

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and scored them at the end when all the samples had
2 been collected.

3 DR. NELSON: With everyone's permission
4 I'd like to move us on only to try and keep close to
5 time.

6 If we have time before lunch with
7 questions, we can come back to these issues in the
8 context of adverse events. But to try and summarize
9 what I heard, A, there is a cellular signal that's
10 worrisome. B, there are epidemiological studies in
11 other contexts that relate that signal to group
12 differences in cancer rates. And third, we've not
13 seen any of that as a safety signal in the
14 epidemiologic studies in the use of methylphenidate.

15 Is that a fair summary?

16 DR. JACOBSON-KRAM: Yes.

17 DR. NELSON: And we don't know what's
18 going on.

19 DR. MURPHY: But I would like to add, we
20 are doing other things to try to better determine
21 what's going on.

22 DR. NELSON: No, I understand. I'm just
23 saying, where is our current understanding. Nothing
24 to do with trying to figure it out going forward.

25 The next presentation is on the overview

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and regulatory history of methylphenidate from Dr.
2 Andreason.

3 DR. ANDREASON: Thank you very much.

4 I'd like to start off by first of all
5 thanking Dr. Rappley for your presentation on clinical
6 environment and what it's like to treat patients with
7 ADHD. It was thorough and particularly touching
8 because my daughter has ADHD, and has been treated,
9 and was identified at age three with a non-attentive
10 type.

11 And at that point in history, they didn't
12 think that methylphenidate would treat anything except
13 the hyperactive type, and she didn't start treatment
14 with methylphenidate until she was eight. And we felt
15 a little bit guilty as parents, and I as a
16 psychiatrist, when we found that there was a marked
17 difference, and she had gone five years without any
18 pharmaceutical help.

19 That said, there are three different major
20 classes of approved medical treatments for ADHD. The
21 stimulants, including the methylphenidate and the
22 amphetamine products, pemoline, and atomoxetine.

23 Methylphenidate has been with us since
24 1955 ? that's the year I was born ? and it has been
25 labeled to treat attention deficit disorder under

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 several different titles. One title in the '60s was
2 actually minimal brain dysfunction. That was coined
3 by Paul Wender of the University of Utah. I actually
4 had the opportunity to train under Dr. Wender at the
5 University of Utah as a medical student, so I became
6 intimately familiar with methylphenidate my third
7 year, and then during my psychiatric residency when
8 Dr. Wender was my mentor, and under several
9 circumstances.

10 Just to add some historic perspective to
11 how drugs are reviewed, and how this fits in with
12 methylphenidate, it wasn't until 1962 that Congress
13 amended the Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act to require
14 that a drug demonstrate effectiveness prior to
15 approval.

16 So Ritalin actually was approved based on
17 safety data alone. Just as another kind of historical
18 marker, it's 1962 that Francis Kelsey was recognized
19 by President John Kennedy for her work with
20 thalidomide, and her review of that and keeping it off
21 the market in the United States, and its association
22 with limb agenesis in foreign countries.

23 Since 1955 the methylphenidate products
24 have undergone several formulation changes, but the
25 drug substance itself has basically remained the same.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 There has been several extended release
2 varieties formulated, and this lists them. Concerta,
3 that we're looking at today, is one of those.

4 Some formulation changes have also been
5 made in the fact that there are solutions available in
6 chewable tablets, and some drug substance changes have
7 been made in that there are now stereo-specific
8 versions of dexamethylphenidate available both in
9 extended release forms and in shorter acting forms.

10 Now given that since 1955, or actually
11 since 1962, drugs must be shown to be effective, the
12 basis for approval for the treatment of attention
13 deficit disorder is now made in patients who are
14 diagnosed under the current criteria, and they have to
15 show improvement in standardized clinical rating
16 scales that measure attention in this population.

17 Most of these trials involve showing
18 statistically significant improvement in classroom
19 measures of attention and behavior in double-blinded
20 randomized placebo control studies.

21 Some of the rating scales that are used
22 are the Swanson, Kotkin, Agler, M-Flynn and Pelham
23 scale, commonly referred to as the SKAMP. As a matter
24 of fact I refer to it as the SKAMP so often that it's
25 hard to actually say all the names.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then there is the Conners scale, or
2 the IOWA Conners scale, that is very common.

3 Another one that I haven't mentioned on
4 that slide is the ADHD Rating Scale, or ADHD-RS scale.

5 One of the things that is striking about
6 studies with amphetamines is that they are uniformly
7 positive. In my time at the FDA, and I've been there
8 11 years and reviewing trials of stimulants, I have
9 yet to see a failed trial of a stimulant.

10 Possibly the hardest thing for us to do as
11 reviewers is to identify a minimum effective dose with
12 stimulants, and to, say, perhaps cap what would be a
13 maximum recommended dose.

14 Here is an example of just some of those
15 rating scales. You'll notice that there is a roughly
16 double effect in the mean response, and this is
17 uniform across these studies.

18 Now Concerta specifically is a drug that
19 is a methylphenidate product that is approved for a
20 12-hour duration of action. Now if there any
21 pharmaceutical industry people in the audience, they
22 know just how hard it is to get a duration of action
23 claim from us. And it requires that multiple critical
24 time points all be measured, and they all must show
25 statistically significant separation in order to get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 such a claim.

2 These claims for Concerta were based on
3 using the SKAMP score ? the attention index of the
4 SKAMP, and this is what it showed, over time, that
5 this was ? in a laboratory classroom setting that at
6 each time point, critical time point, there was a
7 statistically significant separation from placebo.

8 Now, given that this is a laboratory
9 classroom setting, this actually fits the criteria of
10 an add-on study. This is a behavioral setting where
11 these are people who are used to working with children
12 with ADHD. It's a small classroom setting.

13 In other words, it's an ideal setting in
14 which kids with ADHD can learn. So this is the drug
15 effect over and above behavioral intervention.

16 So the conclusions, as we consider
17 methylphenidate products generally, stimulants
18 generally, and Concerta specifically, is that it's in
19 a context where stimulants are a very reliable
20 mainstay in the treatment of ADHD, and duration, given
21 that duration of action claims are very difficult to
22 achieve, and it still showed efficacy.

23 But the clinical benefit must always be
24 weighed against adverse events. Methylphenidate
25 products are stimulants, and they carry all the risks

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that stimulant products ? or stimulants in general do.

2 Those risks are quite well known. Anyone
3 who has read Goodman and Gilman knows what those are.

4 In high enough doses a lot of the adverse events that
5 we're going to be talking about today will be seen in
6 almost anyone.

7 But given now the broad background of the
8 prescribing population, even though these adverse
9 events are well known in the psychiatric community,
10 over my professional lifetime the prescribing
11 practices have changed so drastically that we think
12 that maybe we need to clarify and update the labeling
13 so that people who have not been, say, trained by Dr.
14 Wender, or trained in a psychiatry program
15 specifically, can have a clearer idea of what those
16 things are.

17 The labeling now contains terms that are
18 inclusive and accurate from a term of art form. For
19 example, there are terms in the labeling such as
20 agitation or toxic psychosis, which to psychiatrists
21 may be clear, but may not be clear to primary care
22 physicians or pediatricians, and who have thought that
23 it's probably time to perhaps flesh those out a bit
24 more.

25 And that's the context in which we bring

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these data, and labeling suggestions, to you.

2 Thank you.

3 DR. NELSON: Thank you.

4 With the committee's permission, what I'd
5 like to suggest is, we hear the next talk on
6 pharmacokinetics, and then entertain questions of the
7 two together since they seem to be kind of a package.

8 Okay.

9 On the pharmacokinetics is Dr. Kavanagh.

10 DR. KAVANAGH: Thank you.

11 I want to say, it's a pleasure to be here
12 today and dealing with pediatrics. I'm sorry ? it's a
13 pleasure to be here today and dealing with the
14 pediatric committee.

15 I'm formally trained as a pediatric
16 clinical pharmacologist. And I have quite a bit of
17 adult training in psychopharmacology, clinical
18 psychopharmacology.

19 I did not work on the Concerta approval or
20 review. But I have been for the last four years
21 working on methylphenidate within the FDA.

22 About two months ago I was asked by the
23 neuropharmacology group, or told, we've heard about
24 some reports of acute toxic psychosis in patients
25 receiving Concerta as part of this review, this one-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 year review required by Congress. And we're ? it's
2 something of course we would expect, but the question
3 that has been raised is, would it be any different
4 with Concerta than any other product?

5 And I said, yes, that's an interesting
6 question. I wouldn't mind looking into that. So my
7 approach was basically to go back and pull all the ?
8 or pull all the NDAs, as well as a number of generic
9 drug applications.

10 And since this was not a formal question
11 in these studies, these studies were not designed to
12 test this or look at this, I basically used
13 exploratory data analysis, you know, pulling the data,
14 looking at it in different ways, plotting different
15 graphs, and looking to see if I could see any patterns
16 that would indicate to me, one way or the other,
17 whether or not it would be any different between these
18 products.

19 So in terms of my presentation, what I'd
20 like to do is, first, give a very brief history of
21 psychosis with methylphenidate itself. Then I want to
22 give an overview of the similarities and differences
23 between these different methylphenidate formulations.

24 And then a little bit of talk about, well, how
25 variable are they? And then finally, well, what kind

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of exposures do we actually see with the doses that we
2 would expect to be used clinically?

3 Well, as you've been told today from
4 methylphenidate, Concerta, and other products, or as
5 of 2000 when Concerta was approved, the maximum daily
6 dose was 60 milligrams. And that's basically the way
7 it was labeled for everybody regardless. Concerta,
8 the maximum daily dose was 54 milligrams, and that's
9 simply, you'll understand the reason for that in a few
10 minutes. But it's basically very similar.

11 In 2003 when approval was given
12 specifically for adolescents and that was the basis
13 for the exclusivity and the basis for why we're here
14 today, the labeling included doses up to 72
15 milligrams, but not to exceed two milligrams per
16 kilogram per day.

17 Typically in terms of what you see
18 clinically used, in the 1960s and '70s I have
19 quotations in review articles as well as textbooks
20 that the typical clinical doses are .25 to 1 milligram
21 per kilogram per day.

22 And from what I'm seeing actually in these
23 studies, for these different products, for what the
24 kids are actually optimized to, the range is anywhere
25 from about .3 to 2 milligrams per kilogram per day.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The average consistently is about .9 to 1 milligram
2 per kilogram per day.

3 Now that is not to mean that the actual
4 dosing has increased over the years. It may have, but
5 on the other hand I'm very familiar with review
6 articles and review work. And when someone writes
7 reviews sometimes mistakes can be made. In fact in
8 some recent reviews with methylphenidate, I've caught
9 very obvious mistakes.

10 So to say that ? I don't want to say that
11 the dosage is actually any higher. I would actually
12 have to go to the primary sources myself, and double
13 check these numbers from textbooks and everything.

14 Idiosyncratic psychosis has been well
15 known. It's clearly mentioned in Goodman and Gilman
16 in the fifth edition from 1975, specifically in ADHD.

17 And when I say idiosyncratic, I want to point out
18 that this does not mean rare. This means that
19 basically we can't predict ahead of time who is going
20 to get acute psychosis.

21 So we don't have a good handle on what the
22 actual numbers are, but it's something, as Dr.
23 Andreason said, if we give enough of this drug or any
24 stimulant, we expect to see it.

25 And some people are just more sensitive,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and will have it at the typical clinical doses.

2 And even in Goodman and Gilman, which is a
3 standard pharmacology texts that most medical students
4 in the '70s probably used, it indicates basically that
5 you see this idiosyncratically at typical doses in
6 children.

7 So I want to, in addition, in Concerta, in
8 the original NDA, there were several cases that were
9 observed with the clinical doses that were used, and
10 Dr. Mosholder who I see just walked in in his review
11 indicated that he didn't feel that the incidence of
12 the Concerta was any higher than other methylphenidate
13 products. And he is a pediatric psychiatrist.

14 In addition since then other pediatric
15 psychiatrists within the FDA have reviewed annual
16 reports, and also seen annual reports mentioning acute
17 psychosis and so on. And typically again it's well ?
18 it doesn't seem to be any higher than what we would
19 expect. This is normal reporting.

20 So it's not that this is something new, or
21 that this is something at a higher incidence. But in
22 fact also, as I said, in the Metadate CD in the NDA,
23 several cases were observed.

24 So it may not be appreciated how
25 frequently it can occur, and we don't know for example

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 how frequently it actually occurs. But that's part of
2 where we've been going the last couple of years in
3 making the labeling clearer. And you look at the
4 progression of the labeling from when Concerta was
5 approved to some of the newer once-daily
6 methylphenidate products, and we have actually been
7 trying to make it a little bit clearer in terms of the
8 format.

9 So I think we're in a progression of
10 trying to communicate better.

11 Now let's look at the various
12 methylphenidate formulations. Oh, I'm sorry, is there
13 any way we can ? I guess it's okay on the screen.

14 In general we have two broad
15 classifications: immediate release methylphenidate
16 products; and then modified release, which are the
17 once-daily products.

18 Under the immediate release you have
19 Ritalin tablets, of course, and then the d-isomer
20 Focalin. And then you also have the solution and
21 chewable tablets.

22 And the reason I ? and one of the things
23 you have to realize is, methylphenidate is very, very
24 soluble. A tablet, once you swallow it, probably
25 turns into a solution in your stomach within five to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 10 minutes. It's incredible.

2 It's a very well absorbed drug, and so
3 basically, if you take a tablet, it's just about like
4 taking a solution.

5 Now, the drug like many drugs is not
6 absorbed in the stomach. The stomach is not designed
7 to absorb things. So basically what you have to do is
8 wait 20 minutes to a half hour, somewhere in there,
9 before the stomach starts squirting things out into
10 the small intestine.

11 So you wind up having about a 20 to 30
12 minute ? and typically since we talk our first
13 measurements at a half hour, we wind up having a lag
14 time of about half an hour before you start seeing any
15 drug in the body. And so you see that up here.

16 Methylphenidate and these solutions are
17 then well absorbed. And you wind up getting a peak at
18 about an hour and a half.

19 Oh, I'm sorry, thank you. All right.

20 So basically you have a ? this is a 24-
21 hour scale, and for each of these there are 24-hour
22 scales. Now I don't want you to pay attention really
23 to the scale here, because these are different scales
24 on the side, and I simply did it to make the time axis
25 similar. And to maximize the peak, to make these look

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ? be more obvious.

2 So basically they're all immediate release
3 that basically behave like solutions, have a lag time
4 of about a half hour, peak at about an hour and a
5 half, and then decline anywhere from two to 3-1/2 hour
6 half life.

7 Probably as we start getting down to 6-
8 year-olds, it starts going toward two hours and such.

9 I have very little data on 6-year-olds, but that
10 seems to be about what I'm seeing.

11 Ritalin SR is a classic extended release
12 formulation. In other words, it's a slowly dissolving
13 tablet. And so what you have instead is, again, a
14 half hour lag time, and then it slowly releases and
15 with a peak about five hours out on average. This
16 although it's a sharp peak, that's just variations in
17 the assay in the individual normal sampling. But what
18 you expect is kind of a rounded top, okay?

19 And so absorption probably continues out
20 to about this point, and then it declines. And this
21 is first order release. In other words it's a
22 constant percentage. So for example just to use round
23 numbers, say 100 milligrams, in the first hour 20
24 percent of the dose is released, at the end of one
25 hour you still have 80 milligrams in the intestine.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The second hour another 20 percent is
2 released, so that would be 16 milligrams. So in the
3 second hour 16 milligrams would be absorbed, and that
4 would continue to increase the percent every hour
5 that's being released from this would continue.

6 Concerta on the other hand is a
7 combination, the extended release portion is zero
8 order. And then over that release mechanism is this
9 layer, and it's about four milligrams out of the 18
10 milligram tablet, where it's coated with an immediate
11 release layer.

12 So that immediate release layer also
13 behaves like a solution. You get this half hour lag,
14 1-1/2 hour initial Tmax right here, similar to
15 immediate release products.

16 Now when I say zero order, what I mean is
17 that instead of a constant percent you have a constant
18 amount. So of the remaining, let's say, 14 milligrams
19 out of an 18 milligram tablet ? and I don't remember
20 the numbers offhand ? but let's say it would be three
21 or two milligrams every single hour would be released.

22 And it does not vary.

23 And the mechanism is such that it's really
24 unaffected by the contents of the stomach, whether
25 it's acidic or whether it's basic, and the pH and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 osmotic contents of the intestine, it's really not
2 affected that much.

3 So it's a very consistent mechanism. So
4 what you wind up having is the second peak ? you have
5 winding up a plateau. It actually does decrease, but
6 it kind of ? it's so tiny that it's really kind of a
7 plateau for about three hours, on average, and then it
8 kind of goes up to a peak at about six, 6-1/2, seven
9 hours, and then it declines.

10 With Metadate CD, this is a combination.
11 It's a bunch of tiny little beads that are in a
12 capsule, and it's kind of like Contac where 30 percent
13 of the beads are immediate release, and the other 70
14 percent of the beads are basically beads with a
15 classic extended release slow dissolving formulation.

16 So what you have is the initial immediate
17 release portion. And you would say, well, it's only
18 30 percent and 70 percent, so the first peak can't be
19 as high as the second peak. But the thing is, because
20 it's a slow dissolving, the dissolution of the slow
21 dissolving begins very rapidly like this, or begins ?
22 it just takes longer.

23 So it's basically kind of a
24 superimposition of this right here on top of the slow
25 dissolving portion. So it winds up the two peaks

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 being similar with not too much of a trough in
2 between, an inter-peak minimum.

3 Ritalin LA is also a combination of
4 immediate release beads ? 50 percent ? along with a
5 modified release bead.

6 But these modified release beads are
7 different than this. These modified release beads are
8 such that they're pH dependent. So they don't start
9 dissolving until they've been in an environment of a
10 pH 6.5, in that range, for several hours. So they
11 have to be in the small intestine for at least several
12 hours before they start dissolving.

13 So what you wind up is basically two ? you
14 know, the first peak and then the second peak, and
15 with a greater peak-trough fluctuation than with the
16 Metadate CD.

17 And this is designed to really mimic two
18 individual doses clinically, which is what we use,
19 without having to give two separate doses, a second
20 dose at lunch.

21 Now, what about ? what about
22 concentrations or exposures between these? And I'm
23 focusing mainly on the maximum concentration because
24 the maximum concentration is what we would expect to
25 be most likely to be related to acute psychosis, as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well as probably some of these other side effects, as
2 well as to some extent the rate of absorption, okay,
3 to some degree.

4 And so that's why I'm looking at Cmax.
5 And what I did is, I took ? and I looked at, well,
6 here's three doses of immediate release formulation,
7 given four hours apart. And if you looked after the
8 second dose, it would kind of decline like this. The
9 third dose, basically goes a little bit higher you
10 would expect. But basically about the same, and then
11 declines.

12 And I took the average concentration of
13 two 10 milligram doses at the second peak, so the
14 second 10 milligram dose as my reference point, and
15 used that.

16 Now if you look at Ritalin SR, and also
17 look at the same dose, 20 milligrams, because it's
18 absorbed slower, more elimination is going on here,
19 and the average peak concentration as you would expect
20 is just a little bit lower. So it's about 90 percent.

21 For Metadate CD it's also a little bit
22 lower, about 90 percent for the second peak. And even
23 though this graph looks a little different, this is
24 because I took it from an individual. And individuals
25 do not always fall exactly on the mean.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This is mean data, or this is for
2 Concerta, and the mean peak is about, again, about 90
3 percent. But Concerta, remember, is like 54
4 milligrams to 60 milligrams, the maximum dose. So if
5 you would actually have given a dose of, say, 60
6 milligrams, you would expect the same peaks of 60
7 milligrams of, you know, of other methylphenidate
8 products, immediate release I should say.

9 And Ritalin LA, the second peak is about ?
10 first peak is about 70 percent, and the second peak is
11 about 80 percent of this reference peak. And these
12 are averages.

13 So as expected, on average all of these
14 are basically in the same ballpark, with the longer
15 lasting drugs as we would expect, because of the
16 slower absorption and everything. When you normalize
17 for dose and give everybody the same dose, they
18 basically produce at about the same peak
19 concentrations.

20 So what about the variability from one
21 subject to another and everything else? Different
22 people receive different doses, and when you look
23 across these various studies and everything, we see ?
24 I see at least, looking at these NDAs about a fourfold
25 range in peak concentrations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 On average, though, and when you normalize
2 it to milligram per kilogram dose, basically it's the
3 same. It's methylphenidate, it's methylphenidate. So
4 the average peak concentrations when you normalize it
5 to the same milligram per kilogram dose, it's
6 basically about the same as I showed you in the
7 previous graph, regardless of product.

8 Inter-subject variation: we're talking
9 about averages and even differences in variability in
10 large groups. But we know that each individual
11 doesn't absorb the drug the same way every single day.

12 There are different things going on with your GI
13 tract. You have diarrhea one day, you have
14 constipation another, you eat something different. So
15 there is individual variability.

16 And to look at this, what I looked at in
17 this study, I normalized Ritalin to a dose of 10
18 milligrams given twice daily, and Concerta, 18
19 milligrams. So basically this is comparing a single
20 dose of Concerta, 18 milligrams, to the second dose of
21 Ritalin, 10 milligram dose of the day, of Ritalin
22 tablets.

23 And as I said before the average was about
24 90 percent, but the range here is about ? that we
25 actually see is about 40 percent lower to about 30

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent higher, and probably a little ? probably
2 actually wider than that. This is adults, and it's a
3 small number of subjects.

4 But basically you have on average what an
5 individual could be, one day could be lower, and
6 another day could be higher, or you know ? but this is
7 two different products.

8 Looking however at the different products
9 in the same individuals, and this is a study with 36
10 individuals, and this is out of the 36 individuals
11 this is the subject with the lowest concentrations
12 with Ritalin tablets.

13 And you also see that this person also has
14 very low concentrations with Concerta. This is the
15 average for all 36 subjects for the Ritalin, for the
16 peak concentration, the red line.

17 Also has very low concentrations with
18 Concerta, and also has very low concentrations for
19 Ritalin SR. So basically if you have low
20 concentrations for one, you're probably going to have
21 low concentrations for another. Out of the 36 this is
22 the individual who has the highest Ritalin
23 concentration, also has high Concerta and high Ritalin
24 SR concentrations.

25 So if you have high ? and this is just an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individual who just happens to match up with about the
2 average data. And so basically what's happening in
3 terms of your overall exposure to one happens with
4 your overall exposure to the other products.

5 One of the things I want to point out,
6 what we would expect is typically maybe the third
7 dose, your "S" should be at about steady ? you should
8 be steady state by the second dose, or the third dose.

9 So these should be basically similar with maybe the
10 third concentration a little bit higher.

11 But you see it just happens to be that in
12 these particular subjects the second peak is a little
13 higher. Other subjects, the third peak is quite a bit
14 higher. But that just kind of shows to you the
15 intraindividual variability that actually occurs. You
16 know we can't always talk about mean data and
17 everything else. We don't actually know in practice
18 what's happening from dose to dose.

19 Now looking at the repeat variability with
20 Concerta from one dose to another dose a week later,
21 in the same individuals, and you would expect on
22 average that they would be the same exposures, because
23 by the next day the drug is totally out of your body.

24 And the average is, you know, let's see,
25 this is the immediate release of the third dose of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 day to the second dose of the day, it's about 86
2 percent, with a range of about 40 percent to about 120
3 percent, the third dose of the day.

4 So that shows you the variability of the
5 immediate release, even though you would expect that
6 they all behave like a solution where the formulation
7 shouldn't matter.

8 So that kind of indicates more
9 physiological variability. And Concerta, you'd be
10 looking at one dose from one day to another dose a
11 week later, you'd see again anywhere from a week
12 later, the concentrations are half to almost twofold
13 higher compared to the baseline.

14 So basically ballpark it kind of looks
15 like from day to day the peak concentrations can
16 probably vary twofold from one dose to another, in the
17 same individual.

18 What about food? This is taken in the
19 morning. It's taken with food. Well, what we
20 typically do is, we do look at the effects of food.
21 And I'm going to show you the effects of food.

22 One of the things I want to point out is
23 that when we talk about food effects, we want to see
24 the worst possible scenario. So we give them
25 lumberjack meals. And these are in adults. But

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically we give them sausages, we give them
2 pancakes, we give them eggs, we give them hash browns,
3 we really load them up with calories and everything
4 else to see the worst possible scenario. If under
5 worst possible scenario you don't see anything, well,
6 obviously, with a typical breakfast, you're not going
7 to see anything either.

8 So I don't want people to get the wrong
9 idea.

10 Well, this is three different
11 formulations: Ritalin LA; Metadate CD; and Concerta.

12 And the top graph, these are time metrics, the lag
13 time, the time to the first peak, the time to the
14 second peak, and one that a trough in between occurs.

15 And the top set of panels in each case is
16 under fasted conditions, and the lower one is under
17 fed conditions. And basically what you see with all
18 of them for the immediate release component is, under
19 fasted conditions a lag time of about half an hour,
20 and as you go to fed conditions it increases somewhat,
21 so some individuals or more individuals wind up
22 getting no drug absorbed until an hour, sometimes an
23 hour and a half out.

24 And that also kind of then also delays the
25 first peak, so compared to an average Tmax, time to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first peak of about an hour and a half, it's slightly
2 later, maybe about 2-1/2 hours. And that's consistent
3 for the immediate release portion for all of them.

4 Because the inter-peak minimum is really
5 dependent ? depends upon the first peak and the second
6 peak, I'm going to skip this and go right to the
7 second peak.

8 And what we see here with Ritalin LA is,
9 you know, if we come down the peak is probably about
10 looks like about five, six hours out, something like
11 that, and then with food it really spreads out quite a
12 bit.

13 And my guess is because this is pH
14 dependent. As it gets mixed up in all that food, the
15 acid ? or the fluids in the gut can't get to these
16 formulations. And it depends on where it's mixed and
17 where it is in that food that's traveling through your
18 gut.

19 So you wind up having a lot of variability
20 into the time of the second peak.

21 For Metadate, we see again a widening, but
22 it's hard to tell, and really what's happening, if you
23 look at the total numbers here, as compared to here,
24 as well as total numbers at the beginning, there is
25 really not that many individuals who we're seeing the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 second peak in. And basically what's happening is,
2 the concentration curve is flattening out, and we wind
3 up in a lot of individuals only kind of getting a
4 single peak. It just kind of all meshes together.

5 With Concerta the time to the first peak
6 is about 6-1/2 hours. You know you have some
7 individuals up like eight hours. Most of them are at
8 six hours. With food it does get delayed, but it's
9 still, since it's a single large tablet, it's more
10 consistent, and because of the mechanism and it's
11 being pumped out. So you wind up, you do get a delay.

12 Well, what is the effect of this on
13 concentrations? And I know what happens with drugs,
14 and I can predict what's going to happen to the peak
15 concentrations, but I just want to show you.

16 Here's Concerta, and I just took four
17 individuals right from the mill, they're numbered one
18 through 36, I just grabbed four right from the middle.

19 And if you look at ? and these are fasted, and the
20 same individuals under fed conditions, side by side.
21 And you basically look. And you can kind of see same
22 to similar or same to slightly different times to the
23 peak concentrations, and in terms of the actual peak
24 concentrations themselves, in this case it didn't
25 change, and in the other ones, it changed maybe at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 most 20 ? 25 percent in some of these individuals.

2 Looking overall what we see is on average
3 that this peak here with Concerta increased on average
4 about 15 percent, which is really you know not that
5 much. The first peak, however, increased quite a bit,
6 but the thing is, oh, looking at it this way, that
7 looks horrible.

8 But you got to remember that that first
9 peak is really a shoulder on this portion, so it's
10 already like at baseline less than half the actual
11 overall peak. And so basically what you're doing is
12 simply shifting this and causing the shoulder to ride
13 up and actually kind of occur up here on the side.

14 So percentage wise it's high, but in terms
15 of toxicity or whatever, it doesn't even get as high
16 as the second peak. And that actually, that 15
17 percent rise in the second peak on average is because
18 some of this is being shoved underneath this portion
19 here and kind of lifts it up a little bit.

20 For Ritalin LA this first, unfortunately
21 it's a little hard to see, but this concentration
22 profile is under fasted conditions. The second one is
23 under fed conditions, and you see the first peak is a
24 little bit higher, and with a delay here. The second
25 peak is also delayed, but it's lower, and you have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 less peak-trough fluctuation under fed conditions
2 compared to fasted conditions.

3 And this is a decrease of about 20
4 percent. So in theory, if you're looking at overall
5 averages, and this increases about 15 percent, and
6 this one decreases about 20 percent, if you go from
7 taking Ritalin LA with a super, super heavy meal every
8 single morning to taking Concerta at about the same
9 approximate dose, it's basically like going up one
10 dose level.

11 So that typically is not ? it probably is
12 not such a big deal. People go up one dose level all
13 the time. But it is, in some individuals might cause
14 a problem, but in general, not something to really
15 worry about. And that's what this slide is suggesting
16 is what happens when you change.

17 Well, what kind of exposures do we see
18 with the typical doses that are used clinically? And
19 what I want to do here, I wish I could step away from
20 it.

21 What I want to do here ? I wish I could
22 step away from the microphone ? typically a starting
23 dose is about point three milligrams per kilogram a
24 day. And as I look across the various MDAs and see
25 what doses the children have actually been titrated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to, and what they come in on, to what is an optimal
2 dose, and this happens to be for Concerta but this
3 also holds for the other drugs too ? thank you ? the
4 typical dose range is about .6 to 1.5 milligrams per
5 kilogram per day with an average dose that the
6 children will optimize to, .9 in one study, 1 in
7 another study, and so on.

8 And some kids are receiving 1.8 in this
9 study. In other studies we have some kids receiving
10 as much as 2. But the vast majority ? and some kids
11 are actually receiving .3. The vast majority of kids
12 are in the .6 to 1.5 and some, a smaller percentage
13 going up to 1.8, and a smaller percentage to .2.

14 Now there is a very close relationship
15 between dose and peak concentration with these
16 products. And this is specifically for Concerta, but
17 as I said, Concerta, there's really a 10 percent
18 difference in the various peaks for the different
19 products. So this is going to hold for all the
20 products.

21 And we see for the dose, this is a linear
22 relationship. Now the blue line is adolescence, and
23 the red line is six to 12 year olds. In this case
24 it's seven to 12 year olds. And even though ? and
25 this is lower, so if anything, the younger kids are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to have a little bit lower peak concentrations
2 than adolescents, but only by about 10 percent on
3 average. This really isn't much different here, at
4 least down to about seven, six years old, which is the
5 labeled dose range.

6 So if you look at the dose range of .6 to
7 about 1.5, you would expect concentrations to be in
8 about the seven to 20 range as you go up, to 1.8 and
9 even 2.0, probably going up to the 25 or 30 range, 20
10 to 30 range in some kids. And now looking at the data
11 points, these are actual peak concentrations for their
12 optimized doses, and that's what you actually see.
13 Most kids, their peak concentrations fall in this
14 range, with some in the 20 to 30 range.

15 And we also see this with the SKAMP
16 testing, and I can basically relate concentrations and
17 peak concentrations to about the degree of improvement
18 on the SKAMP scales.

19 I don't want to overemphasize that,
20 because it's very, very complex in terms of details.
21 But there does seem to be kind of a ballpark range in
22 terms of what is an optimal dose. They're having
23 clear effects, they'd doing quite a bit better, but
24 they're not ? but overall most kids are not having
25 excessive toxicity.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That does not mean that someone who gets a
2 dose down here cannot have undesirable toxicity, and
3 they can't tolerate the drug. That's just normal
4 variability, and we would expect it. Some kids ?
5 here's a kid who happened ? a seven year old who got a
6 54 milligram dose, you can see very, very high
7 concentrations.

8 But this was basically, the kid was able
9 to tolerate it. So there is ? intra ? there is
10 individual variability in how kids are able to
11 tolerate side effects and so on.

12 Now this is simply to show you with a
13 different product. This is a 40 milligram dose of
14 methylphenidate in adults. And typically study after
15 study, NDA after NDA, adult weights average are about
16 75 kilograms.

17 So a 40 milligram dose in adults is about
18 .25 milligrams per kilogram. This is going to be
19 about .5, this would be about .75 or whatever. And
20 these are just random blood samples taken from
21 individuals who are on these drugs over the course of
22 a day. And this is a long acting product, a different
23 product.

24 And you can see that with this low dose,
25 kind of a starting dose, in a lot of individuals,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're down in the single digits with kind of the more
2 typical dosing you're in that 10 to 20 with some, if
3 you look at averages, this is probably about 12, this
4 is high teens, you're going up into the 20 and 30
5 range. And that is typically what I see when I look
6 across products, consistently again and again and
7 again.

8 And I don't have ? with this kind of data
9 you can't really say, well, this is the peak in this
10 individual or whatever. But I can say that this is
11 ballpark, kind of what I'm seeing.

12 So if you look at concerted dosing, and as
13 I said before, it's not labeled on a milligram per
14 kilogram basis, even though if you look at the history
15 from even initially study ? literature articles from
16 1963, '64, and it talks about starting at .3
17 milligrams per kilogram per day and increasing the
18 dose.

19 Well, if you look at 54 milligrams, and
20 you look at an average weight kid, and I'm talking
21 over the age of six to 18, so the children's and
22 adolescents', and we look at a 54 milligram dose, and
23 if I pick 1.5 as basically my typical upper limit, and
24 I pick 1.8, some as 2, as you go down at about 10
25 years of age, a 54 milligram dose on average, average

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 weights, you're beginning to go above that 1.5
2 milligrams per kilogram per day.

3 And so probably as you go lower you would
4 expect that this, and as you go in a lower range more
5 kids, the six year old, more kids are going to be like
6 that.

7 And when I actually look at what the doses
8 are that clinicians are titrating their kids to,
9 that's exactly what I see, in terms of ignoring the
10 milligram per kilogram dosing, but that's basically
11 about what I see in terms of the doses that are by
12 age.

13 So this is taking an average weight kid.
14 Question is, not everybody is average weight. So
15 anyway, so looking at ? so what I did is take what
16 happens right at about their birthday, and if they
17 happen to be extremely low weight.

18 So these are basically what I would expect
19 for kids on average who are like maybe a week or two
20 shy of their birthday for that age, and are also at
21 the lowest fifth percentile. And you see that the 54
22 milligrams on a weight ? milligram per kilogram basis,
23 it's quite a bit higher. And then the same for these
24 other doses.

25 Taking those plots that I showed you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before in terms of milligram per kilogram dose, and
2 looking at what the concentrations could be, you would
3 say, well, you gave a 54 milligram dose to a super
4 lightweight six year old, on average you might expect
5 peak concentrations of about 40. And if you figure in
6 the twofold variability, well, so ? so anyway.

7 I'm sorry.

8 Basically what we see ? and this is
9 actually a misnomer, low variability. What I mean by
10 that is really, it's really more consistent, and you
11 consistently see about a fourfold variation.

12 And that's pretty typical for many drugs.

13 Some drugs that are what we call highly variable
14 might be 10 or 20 fold. So this is kind of normal
15 variability. It's really not low variability.

16 But the intra and inter-subject
17 variability, there is about fourfold inter-subject,
18 twofold inter-subject variability. And when ? but
19 when you dose normalizes, that will take care of on
20 average, that corrects some averages .

21 Looking at all this data together, and
22 looking at the patterns, and looking at how these
23 drugs are made, and how they release things, and what
24 you do to them in the test tube, and whether or not
25 they release it, there is really no indication that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the risk of toxic psychosis is any greater or any
2 different than Concerta compared to any of these other
3 formulations.

4 But again I want to say that these are
5 serious risks ? or serious adverse events. I mean
6 people ? they are very scary. We know they're
7 managed. You know, you stop the drug, they go away.
8 You lower the dose. If you just raised the dose and a
9 kid gets it, or an individual gets it, it goes away.
10 And they go away very quickly.

11 Cardiovascular risks are also very serious
12 and are something to be concerned about, but we've
13 known about this. And I've showed you about knowing
14 about it from the '60s. Well, this works the same, it
15 has the same mechanism or very similar mechanism to
16 cocaine.

17 Cocaine we know from classic use probably
18 people knew about it, and it improves attention. But
19 that's clear, it does improve attention. So the thing
20 is, is the risk any different? The risk is about what
21 we expect; it's just more, they've been around, we
22 know about them, but now there is a lot more people
23 who are asking their physicians and everyone else for
24 them.

25 We've been moving, if you've looked at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 label in the last couple of years, to make the risks
2 more obvious. Not that the risks are any different
3 than we've thought in the past; we're just moving in
4 the direction of clarifying and communicating what the
5 risks are.

6 Thank you.

7 DR. NELSON: Thank you. So if I could
8 just summarize what I heard in the last two
9 presentations, and then see if there are questions
10 before our break.

11 And Bob, first, is that the
12 methylphenidates are uniformly shown to be effective,
13 and that there is predictable changes in
14 pharmacokinetics and a predictable dose response
15 relationship that may be affected more by formulation,
16 but that appeared to be able to be dealt with as a
17 class as opposed to as a specific drug.

18 So that's at least my take home messages
19 from those two presentations.

20 Bob.

21 DR. WARD: Various drugs' effects
22 correlate with AUC, Cmin, Cmax. Could Dr. Andreason
23 and Dr. Rappley and you, your modeling is elegant but
24 it's all based on Cmax --

25 DR. KAVANAGH: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WARD: -- it appears, as opposed to
2 AUC, which I'm used to thinking of for exposure. But
3 do we have some correlation between these
4 pharmacokinetic parameters in both effect and adverse
5 effects? That's Cmax, Cmin or AUC, do we know which
6 is more important?

7 DR. NELSON: Just to point out for those
8 non-pharmacologists, AUC is area under the curve.

9 DR. ANDREASON: Personally I don't. Ron,
10 do you have any information on that?

11 DR. KAVANAGH: Yes. Different types of
12 effect you would expect to correlate better with one
13 versus another. And it depends upon how the drug is
14 distributed, as well as what is the underlying
15 pharmacologic mechanism of the drug.

16 So AUC is totally ? is basically a measure
17 of total exposure to the drug. And as you heard the
18 AUC total exposures are very similar across these
19 drugs. Basically they're well absorbed, and you know,
20 a lot of it is metabolized by esterases, and that's
21 what you see the very ability, the esterases are in
22 plasma, plasma varies by body weight. You correct by
23 body weight. The AUCs do not vary. It's the time
24 course, and how ? what happens with the AUC that
25 varies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so really ? and also, it's also the
2 mechanism of these drugs. The mechanism of the drug
3 is that it blocks dopamine being reuptake ? taken back
4 up, and that occurs very quickly, microseconds.

5 And so basically you would expect a tight
6 correlation to what is the actual concentration at the
7 neuron to what's happening to dopamine and everything
8 else.

9 Now there are other effects downstream and
10 whatever. But so you would expect for at least acute
11 psychosis, and also effects on the cardiac system,
12 which is right in the bloodstream where you're
13 directly acting on the nerves, you know, and there is
14 not going to be a lag time or anything, that it would
15 be more related to what is the actual concentration,
16 rather than total AUC.

17 And I alluded to this that rates of
18 absorption, how quickly you go to Cmax, might have ?
19 might be expected to be something to look at. Looking
20 at it in the data and correcting for a lot of
21 underlying confounding variables is not an easy task.

22 DR. WARD: Your last statement I think is
23 pivotal, and my concern is that you have made some
24 hypotheses about the etiology and causation for the
25 adverse effects correlating the Cmax or time to Cmax,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but I don't know that we have data that support that
2 as opposed to it being still hypothesis.

3 Could you address that?

4 DR. KAVANAGH: Well, I mean, I think if
5 you look at things ? this crosses the blood-brain
6 barrier. I mean when you look at the SKAMP scores
7 compared to the concentrations, and follow the
8 concentrations in an individual, and you look at the
9 SKAMP scores, and the effects on the brain, and you
10 use very sensitive psychometric testing, and eliminate
11 the variability of behavioral modifications and
12 everything else, we wind up seeing a very close
13 correlation overall between the time course of the
14 concentrations, and what happens with how the drugs
15 affect you.

16 Now just ? but in terms of ADHD, it may
17 not necessarily be a low amount of dopamine in the
18 brain. It could be a low sensitivity. So an
19 individual who might have a low sensitivity to it, to
20 dopamine, and you increase it ? and these are
21 nonspecific. It's going to increase dopamine in other
22 areas of the brain. So they could have ? so you could
23 wind up causing psychosis because of an effect on
24 another part of the brain at a low dose in an
25 individual.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But again, you're probably again looking
2 at peak concentrations, time course, and if you go up
3 there are other things like looking at cocaine,
4 methamphetamine, things like that, the way it's
5 abused, looking at time course, what we would expect.

6 So I think looking at the literature
7 overall, I think I have a very strong case.

8 DR. WARD: I disagree. I think the SKAMP
9 scores that were shown, if we followed your reasoning,
10 then we should see the SKAMP scores get dramatically
11 better and then fall off during the day as these
12 concentrations fall with Concerta. But the SKAMP
13 scores look like they were fairly consistent
14 throughout the day with improvement, compared to
15 placebo.

16 See what I mean? So I'm not sure that we
17 understand fully that mechanism, both for effect and
18 adverse effect.

19 DR. ANDREASON: I can actually answer, or
20 address, that one. Over that 12-hour period, the
21 blood levels actually do stay in that range, and if
22 the blood levels drop down, the effectiveness drops
23 off.

24 DR. NELSON: Let me go to Marsha, and I do
25 intend to take our break soon. So I'd like to give

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Marsha the last question rather than speculating a lot
2 about hypotheses that surround the data.

3 DR. RAPPLEY: I do think there are some
4 interesting things that we you learn more, we
5 understand what we don't know basically.

6 A lot of patients report changes in their
7 mood, their irritability. People observe this as
8 medications are changing, either kicking in or wearing
9 off. And that's probably an area of study for some of
10 these adverse effects that are related to mood and
11 irritability.

12 The other thing is that when we measure
13 behavior, when we measure tension and mood, those are
14 gross measures, and don't have a precision of
15 nanograms per mL, or the same kind of precision we get
16 with imaging studies, which might also be helpful to
17 understanding the relationship between the dose and
18 what happens at the level of the neurotransmitter, and
19 then what happens to behavior.

20 That's hard to do because you can't get
21 the behavior very easily under an imaging machine.
22 But I think that we've long held that concentration
23 was not very closely tied to outcome, and that's why
24 we don't measure levels clinically.

25 And the fourfold variation that you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seeing in individuals are not necessarily seeing
2 fourfold variations, at least that we can measure with
3 our gross measurements, in terms of behavior and
4 attention clinically.

5 I also am a little puzzled, and it's not
6 just your data, we see this consistently over and over
7 again, the younger children metabolize this faster,
8 but yet they're more sensitive to the higher doses.
9 And so is it the timeframe that they're metabolizing
10 it faster, it's out of their system, but yet their
11 initial dose is hitting them at a higher
12 concentration.

13 DR. KAVANAGH: It would be ? with a faster
14 metabolism, or faster elimination I should say, you
15 would actually have a lower peak that occurs earlier.

16 You know, I mean we're ? I'm dealing with data down
17 to six years old, and most of these patients in these
18 studies are in the 10 to 12 year old range. I mean
19 it's hard to enroll a kid, have a parent say, we want
20 your kid to go into a drug study with a drug that's
21 never been ? at a six year old.

22 DR. RAPPLEY: What we know clinically
23 though supports your limited data, that the younger
24 children may need five doses, four or five doses a
25 day. And that's what your limited data shows also.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But yet they're more sensitive to it.

2 DR. KAVANAGH: Well, I'm not necessarily
3 sure about the sensitivity? I mean it gets into a lot
4 of things in terms of behavior and development and
5 those are compounding variables.

6 So adults, I mean as you grow up you wind
7 up developing compensatory mechanisms and control
8 things. And we talked about the kids who at the
9 younger age, preschool, I got a 5-year-old, I got a 2-
10 year-old, you expect their behavior to be different,
11 and their control.

12 DR. RAPPLEY: But they do have more
13 appetite suppression, more headaches, more stomach
14 aches. And I agree, it is a developmental phenomena,
15 behavior issues. But there is also that sensitivity?
16 they just have more severe and more frequent side
17 effects. And the studies are pretty consistent that
18 show that.

19 DR. KAVANAGH: Right, but the thing is,
20 have you controlled for the milligram per kilogram
21 dose. I mean physicians, if you have 54 milligrams or
22 60 milligrams available, that's what people are going
23 to be saying, well, that's the maximum dose.

24 DR. RAPPLEY: Limited studies on the 6-
25 year-olds aren't using doses that high. In the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 preschool studies they're not using 54 milligrams per
2 dose.

3 DR. KAVANAGH: But even so what is the
4 actual milligram per kilogram dose? You know, if a
5 lot of six and seven year olds, the average dose is
6 1.2, and in the older kids the average dose is .6, I
7 just recently in the last couple of weeks pulled all
8 this data together across studies, and even then it's
9 just beginning exploratory analysis.

10 So these are good questions, but I don't
11 have answers to. And may be differences, may not be.

12 We haven't looked at. Nobody has looked at it.

13 DR. NELSON: On that note, I think it's
14 time for our break. I suspect once we have the
15 adverse events on the table there will be a lot of
16 discussion about trying to see if they correlate with
17 drug, et cetera, et cetera. So I anticipate that our
18 question and answer after the adverse events will come
19 back to this.

20 So thank you for your presentations, and
21 we will restart hopefully at quarter of, so the break
22 is not quite 15 minutes.

23 Thanks.

24 (Whereupon the aforementioned proceeding
25 went off the record at 10:34 a.m. to return on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 record at 10:48 a.m.)

2 DR. NELSON: So we're now going to move to
3 the adverse event review for Concerta and other
4 methylphenidates that Dr McCune will be presenting.
5 And then after that we will have an opportunity for
6 questions and discussions.

7 DR. McCUNE: Thank you. Good morning, Dr.
8 Nelson, ladies and gentlemen of the committee and
9 guests.

10 My name is Susan McCune. I'm a medical
11 officer in the Division of Pediatric Drug Development
12 here at the FDA, and like a couple of members of the
13 committee, I'm a neonatologist.

14 In terms of an overview I'm going to first
15 give you some background information which is going to
16 actually review some of the information that has
17 already been discussed this morning, maybe in a
18 slightly different light, to put it in a slightly
19 different context.

20 I'm then going to give you the information
21 about the clinical trials for the initial approval for
22 Concerta, and that was one in six to 12 year age
23 patients.

24 I'm then going to discuss the clinical
25 trial for exclusivity that was done in adolescents.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm going to give you methylphenidate used
2 information for the one-year post-exclusivity period
3 and the few years prior to that.

4 And then I'm going to focus on the adverse
5 event reports from Concerta, and the one-year post-
6 exclusivity period.

7 In terms of background drug information,
8 Concerta or methylphenidate hydrochloride extended-
9 release tablets are produced by ALZA Corporation, and
10 are a central nervous system stimulant.

11 The indication for the use of this drug is
12 the treatment of attention deficit hyperactivity
13 disorder, or ADHD.

14 The original market approval was August
15 1st, 2000, and pediatric exclusivity was granted on
16 December 4th, 2003.

17 In terms of the mechanism of action, the
18 therapeutic action, the definitive therapeutic action
19 of Concerta is unknown, but methylphenidate is thought
20 to block the reuptake of norepinephrine and dopamine
21 into the presynaptic neuron and increase the release
22 of these monoamines into the external space.

23 Now this is to give you an idea of the
24 dosage forms of Concerta. This is 18 milligrams to 54
25 milligrams, and as you've heard this morning by Dr.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Kavanagh, the release mechanism is one of an OROS
2 trilayer where you have an outside drug overcoat. You
3 then have a first drug compartment here. You have a
4 second drug compartment here. And a push compartment
5 here.

6 And as you can see there's an exit for the
7 drug at the top of the capsule, and what happens is,
8 the first drug dosage is released, and then throughout
9 the day this push membrane pushes up the second dose
10 to then be released.

11 I'm also going to talk just very briefly
12 about what's in the literature. You've heard
13 extensively about this from Dr. Rappley this morning.

14 This is from the Clinical Practice Guidelines, just
15 to put into context the drugs that we've been talking
16 about this morning.

17 There are stimulants as Dr. Rappley
18 pointed out as first-line treatment. There are
19 nonstimulants, and there are antidepressants, which
20 are second line treatment. And the antidepressants
21 are not FDA approved for ADHD treatment.

22 And in terms of the group of drugs that
23 we're talking about, in the methylphenidate category
24 there are short-acting drugs, intermediate-acting
25 drugs, and long acting. And we're talking today about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Concerta, which is one of the long acting drugs.

2 There are also amphetamines, that can
3 either be short acting, intermediate acting, or long
4 acting.

5 There's pemoline. Cylert was discontinued
6 by Abbott, but there are generically available forms
7 of pemoline.

8 In terms of nonstimulants, atomoxetine was
9 discussed here this morning, but we're not going to
10 discuss here today. And in terms of antidepressants,
11 the tricyclic antidepressants and bupropion.

12 Okay. In staying with the literature I
13 just wanted to use one of the tables from Dr.
14 Rappley's 2005 New England Journal article just to
15 show you that for the drug category of methylphenidate
16 the side effects and the contraindications that are
17 listed in the literature reflect what is on the label.

18 Okay, now let's talk about the initial
19 studies for Concerta approval. The original market
20 approval was in August of 2000. This was based on
21 three double-blind active and placebo-controlled
22 studies in 416 patients who were six to 12 years of
23 age.

24 They compared Concerta once daily, either
25 18, 36 or 54 milligrams, to methylphenidate given

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three times daily over 12 hours, 15, 30 or 45
2 milligrams as a total daily dose, and placebo.

3 Studies one and two were single center,
4 three week crossover studies. Study three was a
5 multi-center, four-week parallel-group comparison.

6 The primary comparison of interest in all
7 these trials was Concerta versus placebo. And I'm
8 going to show you once again the slide that Dr.
9 Andreason showed this morning in terms of the efficacy
10 results for the clinical trials.

11 This is if you look, these are study one,
12 study two, and study three. This is inattention or
13 overactivity. And then dark is Concerta and light is
14 placebo, and this is the mean for community school
15 teacher IOWA Conners inactivity-overactivity scores.

16 So if you're less inattentive you actually
17 are doing better. So Concerta in all three of these
18 studies showed statistically significant improvement
19 in inattention and overactivity.

20 Okay, in terms of the adverse events from
21 the clinical trials for the initial studies, in study
22 three, discontinuation of treatment due to sadness or
23 an increase in tics. And that increase in tics was
24 actually a placebo patient.

25 In the two open label long-term safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trials of 24 months and nine months, the overall rate
2 of discontinuation was 6.7 percent. Insomnia in 1.5
3 percent of patients, twitching in one percent;
4 nervousness, .7 percent; emotional lability, .7
5 percent; abdominal pain, .7 percent; and anorexia, .7
6 percent.

7 And these are ? this is table four from
8 the label, and this describes the incidence of
9 treatment emergent events in the four-week placebo
10 controlled clinical trial. Headache, abdominal pain,
11 vomiting, anorexia, dizziness, insomnia, upper
12 respiratory infection, increased cough, pharyngitis
13 and sinusitis are listed as increased events in the
14 Concerta patients.

15 Okay, based on the initial studies for
16 Concerta, the approved labeling included a number of
17 sections of the label. And I want to spend a little
18 bit of time on the safety sections of the label,
19 because there is a lot of information on a lot of
20 different places on the label, and I think that is
21 something that is going to come back around as a
22 discussion point.

23 In the contraindication section, agitation
24 is contraindicated. Marked anxiety, tension and
25 agitation are contraindications to drug use, since the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 drug may aggravate these symptoms.

2 Hypersensitivity to methylphenidate is a
3 contraindication.

4 Glaucoma is a contraindication. Tics or a
5 family history or diagnosis of Tourette's is a
6 contraindication. And patients on MAO inhibitors.

7 In terms of warnings, there are warnings
8 about long-term suppression of growth. There are
9 warnings that methylphenidate may exacerbate behavior
10 disturbance and thought disorder in psychotic
11 patients. There are warnings about seizures, about
12 the potential for gastrointestinal obstruction, about
13 hypertension and other cardiovascular conditions,
14 about visual disturbance, and about use in children
15 under six years of age.

16 There is also a boxed warning in the
17 warning section about drug dependence describing
18 tolerance, psychological dependence, psychotic
19 episodes, and severe depression.

20 There is another section in the safety
21 part of the label for methylphenidate, and this is
22 titled, adverse events with other methylphenidate
23 products. And I'll refer to that as I go along, just
24 by that title, as adverse events with other
25 methylphenidate products, but just so you know that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm talking about this particular place in the label.

2 And I just wanted to point out a couple of
3 adverse events. Blood pressure and pulse changes,
4 both up and down, tachychardia, angina, cardiac
5 arrhythmia, Tourette's, toxic psychosis, cerebral
6 arteritis and/or occlusion, and transient depressed
7 mood.

8 There is also an overdose section in the
9 label, and I wanted to point out a couple of things in
10 the overdose section as well, including agitation,
11 convulsions, may be followed by coma; hallucinations;
12 and cardiac arrhythmias.

13 Okay, now I'm going to tell you about the
14 exclusivity study that was done for Concerta.
15 Exclusivity was granted in December of 2003, and this
16 was based on a clinical trial that was done in
17 adolescents. This was a randomized, double-blind,
18 multi-center placebo-controlled study of 177 patients
19 who were 13 to 18 years of age.

20 Of the 220 patients who entered an open
21 four-week titration phase, 177 were titrated to an
22 individual dose, with a maximum of 72 milligrams per
23 day. And this was based on meeting specific
24 improvement criteria on the ADHD rating scale, and the
25 global assessment of effectiveness.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For the patients who met the criteria,
2 they were then randomized to receive their individual
3 dose anywhere between 18 and 72 milligrams per day,
4 and there were 87 patients in that group, or placebo,
5 and there were 90 patients in that group, during a
6 two-week double-blind phase.

7 The mean scores for the investigative
8 rating on the ADHD rating scale demonstrated that
9 Concerta was significantly superior to placebo in this
10 trial.

11 In terms of the adverse events associated
12 with this trial, no Concerta patients discontinued
13 treatment, and one placebo patient discontinued
14 treatment due to increased mood, irritability.

15 The adverse treatment emergent events that
16 were seen in the placebo controlled clinical trial in
17 the adolescents included accidental injury, fever,
18 headache, anorexia, diarrhea, vomiting, insomnia,
19 pharyngitis, rhinitis, and dysmenorrheal. And these
20 are currently in the label.

21 So based on the initial studies for
22 approval and the additional studies for exclusivity,
23 the current indication in usage for Concerta is
24 attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, or ADHD, is
25 indicated for the treatment of attention deficit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hyperactivity disorder.

2 The efficacy of Concerta in the treatment
3 of ADHD was established in three controlled trials of
4 children aged six to 12, and in one controlled trial
5 of adolescents aged 13 to 17, and all patients met the
6 DMS-IV criteria for ADHD.

7 Okay, now we're going to switch gears, and
8 I'm going tell you about the drug use trends for
9 methylphenidate in the years 2002 to 2004.

10 Overall there was an increase from 25
11 million prescriptions in 2002 to over 29 million
12 prescriptions in 2004 for single ingredient and
13 combination psychostimulant products.

14 Methylphenidate products accounted for
15 approximately half of all stimulant prescriptions in
16 the past three years, and Concerta retained
17 approximately half of the market share for
18 methylphenidate products during all three years.

19 The most frequent prescribers are
20 pediatricians with 37 percent; psychiatry, 31 percent;
21 and family practice, 11.7 percent.

22 In terms of patient demographics, 80
23 percent of the claims are for pediatric patients aged
24 one to 16 years of age, and 75 percent of all
25 pediatric claims are to males.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The indication associated with use in
2 pediatric patients is attention deficit disorder in
3 more than 96 percent of mentions during office-based
4 physician visits.

5 I just want to take you through this graph
6 just for a moment. Over on this side are number of
7 prescription claims. This is number of prescription
8 claims for Concerta by patient age, and this is year
9 2002, 2003 and 2004.

10 This first bar here is those patients who
11 are aged two to five. So you can see there is
12 relatively limited use in patients aged two to five.

13 The next bar does not go as you would
14 logically think, but it goes by increasing use. This
15 is patients aged six to 11, so the pink bars are six
16 to 11. The green bars patients ? I'm sorry, 12 to 16
17 ? excuse me.

18 The pink bars are 12 to 16, the green bars
19 are six to 11. So more use in the six to 11 age
20 population than the 12 to 16. And then the blue bars
21 here are actually a total of pediatric patients, so
22 you have an idea of pediatric patients compared to
23 adults. The dark bars here are adults.

24 So this is all pediatric use. This is
25 adults. This is two to five, six to 11 ? I'm sorry,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 12 to 16 and six to 11. Does that make sense? Okay.

2 Now I'm going to take you through the
3 review of the AERS data that was submitted to the FDA
4 prior to January 4th, 2005.

5 First, I'm going to actually do a very
6 brief comparison of all the methylphenidate products
7 in the one-year post-exclusivity period, both short
8 and long-acting methylphenidate in children ages zero
9 to 16 years.

10 Then I'm going to really focus on the
11 Concerta adverse event reports. I'm going to go
12 through the raw counts of the adverse events for
13 Concerta following exclusivity.

14 I'm then going to do an in depth review of
15 the unduplicated reports for Concerta in children zero
16 to 16 years of age during the one-year post-
17 exclusivity.

18 And then I'm going to look at the general
19 raw counts of adverse events for Concerta following
20 market approval.

21 Let me walk you through these a little
22 bit. In terms of the adverse event reports for
23 methylphenidate products in the one-year post
24 exclusivity, we have a total number of reports here.
25 This is Concerta, 135, and later in the presentation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'll tell you where that 135 comes from, compared to
2 other methylphenidate products.

3 The other methylphenidate products, as you
4 will see in your review, is a combination of those
5 products that are intermediate and extended release.
6 So you will see this in your review broken down into
7 two subgroups. But I've actually pooled this data for
8 simplicity.

9 So a total of 96 other methylphenidate ? I
10 don't want to spend a lot of time on these numbers,
11 because I'm going to go into much detail on them when
12 we get to Concerta, but just to note that there are
13 not significant differences in terms of the origin of
14 the reports, in terms of the gender of the reports, in
15 terms of the age of the reports, with primarily the
16 age reflecting what we saw in the use data in the six
17 to 11-year-old population.

18 In terms of the characteristics of these
19 adverse event reports, there was one death in the
20 Concerta group that actually was confounded with
21 cocaine use, and I will tell you in more detail about
22 the deaths in a moment; one death in the other
23 methylphenidate group; similar numbers of
24 hospitalizations, life-threatening disability
25 requiring intervention; and then other medically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 important category.

2 Okay, to tell you about the deaths in
3 those two patients, the first was the death in a
4 pediatric patient taking Concerta. This was a 16-
5 year-old male who received Concerta for bipolar
6 disorder for two days. Concerta was replaced with
7 Adderall, and seven days after discontinuing Concerta
8 the patient was found in cardiac arrest with cocaine
9 powder in his lap and was pronounced brain dead.

10 The death in the pediatric patient taking
11 other methylphenidate products was a 12-year-old male
12 who received Ritalin SR from May, 2002, when he was
13 changed to Ritalin LA in July, 2003.

14 He also received a number of medications
15 for asthma. He collapsed on the playground in August,
16 2003, and could not be resuscitated. There was no
17 acute history of asthma exacerbation. The autopsy
18 showed mild lung inflammation and cerebral edema, but
19 was inconclusive regarding the cause of death.

20 I have also added for completeness in
21 terms of serious adverse events a nonfatal cardiac
22 arrest in a pediatric patient who was taking
23 methylphenidate products. This was a 13-year-old male
24 with coarctation of the aorta and two mitral valve
25 replacement who was on the heart transplant list

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 because of long-standing dilated cardiomyopathy, with
2 a history of sick sinus syndrome and ventricular
3 fibrillation, who received Concerta for an extended
4 duration.

5 The patient experienced a cardiac arrest,
6 was resuscitated, and had a pacemaker defibrillator
7 inserted. Concerta was discontinued for two more
8 weeks.

9 Okay, in looking at the adverse events as
10 they come into the FDA, they have been categorized
11 based on what would be the predominant adverse event.

12 And when you look at these, I'm going to go through
13 these for Concerta in great detail, but just to
14 compare them to the other methylphenidate products,
15 once again, the 135 for Concerta, and 96 for other
16 methylphenidate, there are similar numbers of
17 psychiatric and cardiovascular events, although we'll
18 talk in depth about these, and similar numbers of
19 other adverse events by the categories that you see.

20 Now I'm going to focus exclusively on the
21 pediatric adverse event reports for Concerta in the
22 one-year post-exclusivity period.

23 I'm going to give you the demographic
24 information first. There were 265 reports for all
25 ages, including ages not specified, of which 144 were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the U.S. There were 13 deaths ? 13 deaths in the
2 U.S.

3 Of those 265 reports, 164 were in the
4 pediatric population; 77 from the United States. One
5 hundred and forty-nine were serious, and there were
6 three deaths.

7 Now you will remember that I told you that
8 there was one death. And the reason why this raw data
9 reflects three deaths is because two deaths were
10 actually in what are described as adults or 17 year
11 olds, and that one death then that I told you about
12 was attributable to the associated cocaine use.

13 And just so you know, for these kinds of
14 raw data, that does include duplicate reports.

15 So to drill down into the pediatric event,
16 adverse event reports in the one-year post-exclusivity
17 period, this is the 164 total reports from the
18 previous slide.

19 There were two as I told you that involved
20 adults. There were five duplicate reports. There
21 were 14 that involved non-Concerta methylphenidate
22 products. Leaving us then with 143 unduplicated
23 reports.

24 There were in addition eight cases where
25 no adverse event was reported, leaving 135 reports to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluate.

2 There were confounding variables in 19 of
3 those cases, and I want to just describe those to you.

4 The adverse event started before Concerta in one
5 patient. The adverse event started after Concerta was
6 discontinued in two. The adverse event was consistent
7 with a preexisting or familial illness in four. The
8 adverse event was temporal to the use of another drug
9 for which the event is a known effect in seven. And
10 the adverse event resolved during ongoing Concerta use
11 in five.

12 In terms of looking at the pediatric
13 adverse event report outcomes, there were 77 foreign
14 reports, and 58 U.S. reports. There were 26 in
15 females, 108 in males, with one unknown.

16 The age range, there were none in the zero
17 to one month, none in the one month to two years, one
18 in the two to five year category, 82 in the six to 11
19 year, and 52 in the 12 to 16 year category.

20 In terms of outcome the death ? this was
21 the death that I described to you; 39 hospitalization;
22 five life-threatening; one required intervention; 95
23 were described either as medically important or other;
24 five disability; and no outcome selected for seven.

25 The indication for the methylphenidate use

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was overwhelming ADHD hyperactivity or ADD; in six
2 patients there was disturbance in attention, learning
3 disability, opposition-defiant, developmental disorder
4 or Tourette's; and in 21 patients the indication for
5 use was unknown.

6 Okay, now I'm going to take you back to
7 those categories of adverse event reports that we
8 talked about. And this is the 135 reports that have
9 been categorized into the predominant adverse event
10 category.

11 So psychiatric adverse events,
12 cardiovascular adverse events. So psychiatric adverse
13 events, there were 36; cardiovascular, 20; neurologic,
14 16; gastrointestinal, 11; hematologic, 10;
15 miscellaneous, 8; special senses, 7; cerebrovascular,
16 2; overdose of use, 3; lack of effect, 3; and
17 significant confounding variables that I've already
18 presented to you in 19.

19 Now I've highlighted here in the purple
20 psychiatric, cardiovascular, neurologic, special
21 senses and cerebrovascular, because those are the ones
22 that I'm going to present the data of all the reports,
23 the individual reports.

24 I have the data for gastrointestinal,
25 hematologic and miscellaneous in the backup slides if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anyone is particularly interested in seeing those, we
2 can do the hematologic ones afterwards.

3 DR. SANTANA: Sounds like a lot already.

4 DR. McCUNE: Yeah, I figured that.

5 Okay. Before I go on, because something
6 that you as a committee hear about in every
7 presentation that we do, are whether something is
8 labeled or unlabeled.

9 And while sometimes that is very clear,
10 sometimes it's not quite so clear. And I just want to
11 explain to you where ? how we evaluate these events as
12 they come in.

13 If something comes in and has exact
14 wording as something that is already in the label as
15 an adverse event, that's pretty easy. That's a
16 labeled event.

17 Then there are events that have similar
18 wording or meaning. In other words someone describes
19 shaking or trembling, but tremors is in the adverse
20 events. And so that would be considered labeled
21 because it's similar enough in terms of its wording
22 and meaning.

23 Then there are unlabeled events. And
24 these are events which are clearly not labeled in the
25 label, or as Dr. Iyasu talked about yesterday,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something where the severity is more than what you
2 would have expected in the labeled event.

3 I want to point out that just because
4 something is not mentioned, these reports do not
5 assign causality. In other words, these are reports
6 of patients who have an adverse event, or have an
7 event, and they are on the drug. And I'm going to try
8 to present some data that talks about what Dr. Iyasu
9 talked about yesterday in terms of causality, in terms
10 of challenge, de-challenge and re-challenge
11 information, if we have that.

12 But many times we don't have that
13 information, and many times it's hard to make the
14 correlation that that is causal in terms of the
15 adverse event.

16 So not mentioned may mean a number of
17 things in terms of causality or noncausality. But
18 we're including those as saying they are unlabeled.

19 And then there is this box of adverse
20 events that are reported that are open to
21 interpretation as Dr. Andreason was talking about this
22 morning. And an example of that is the fact that
23 anxiety is mentioned in contraindication, and is that
24 sufficiently labeled in contraindications or does it
25 need to be somewhere else in the label?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I think what you all talked about
2 yesterday I think was a very good example in terms of
3 the leflunomide label, where someone who is a
4 subspecialist in rheumatology might read that label
5 differently than someone who is not necessarily seeing
6 those patients on a consistent basis.

7 So I think that there is a lot of
8 discussion to be had within this open to
9 interpretation. So I'm going to present you data
10 where it seems to be clear that things are labeled,
11 and it seems to be clear that things are unlabeled.

12 And then I'm going to present to you
13 reports, and I'm not going to call them labeled or
14 unlabeled; I'm just going to tell you where you would
15 find that information in the label if you were going
16 to look for it.

17 Okay, the first thing I'm going to show
18 you in the psychiatric adverse events in the one-year
19 post-exclusivity period are some challenge de-
20 challenge information that we do have from the adverse
21 event reports.

22 These are the 36 cases that I told you
23 about, and in terms of agitation, behavior
24 disturbance, there were 15 reported cases. And I need
25 to stop here and say that when the adverse events are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 categorized, as I categorized them into those cases,
2 they are categorized by the predominant effect. So
3 that a case comes in, you will see 36 cases. But the
4 case may involve a significant number of adverse
5 events that are reported. In other words, one case
6 may have a patient who described agitation,
7 hallucinations, and anxiety. And so for this ? for
8 the purposes of this presentation that would be one
9 case, but I'm going to give you all of the event
10 information, which is why these numbers here don't add
11 up to 36.

12 In terms of agitation/behavior disturbance
13 there were 15 reported cases, nine of them resolved or
14 improved when Concerta was stopped, or one improved
15 when Concerta was stopped and alternative therapy was
16 given.

17 There were 12 cases of
18 psychosis/hallucination or visual hallucination, eight
19 of which resolved or improved when Concerta was
20 stopped.

21 There were 11 cases of suicidal ideation
22 or suicide attempt, five of which resolved when
23 Concerta was discontinued; one of which improved when
24 Concerta was discontinued and alternative therapy was
25 given.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There were eight cases of anxiety, six of
2 which improved after stopping Concerta; one of which
3 resolved when Concerta was stopped and alternative
4 therapy was given; and one which resolved when the
5 Concerta dose was decreased.

6 Sleep disturbance was reported in six
7 cases, three of which resolved or improved when
8 Concerta was discontinued; one which resolved when
9 Concerta was discontinued and alternative therapy was
10 given; four patients with obsessive-compulsive
11 reaction, of which three resolved or improved when
12 Concerta was discontinued; one case of mania that
13 resolved when Concerta was discontinued; two cases of
14 euphoria, one of which resolved when Concerta was
15 discontinued; and two cases of depression, both of
16 which resolved when Concerta was discontinued.

17 Okay, this is what I was talking about
18 before in terms of, now I'm going to tell you about
19 what events we saw that were labeled, unlabeled, or in
20 this category that I'm calling reported events.

21 In terms of reported events, there was
22 anxiety, also described as fearfulness, phobia and
23 panic attack; there was agitation or behavioral
24 disturbance, also described as violent behavior,
25 aggression, self-injurious behavior, crying,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 disinhibition, abnormal behavior, change in behavior,
2 irritability, and social withdrawal.

3 There was psychotic behavior and abnormal
4 thinking that was reported. And I just want to
5 reinforce that in the contraindications in the
6 Concerta label is states that Concerta is
7 contraindicated in patients with marked anxiety,
8 tension and agitation, since the drug may aggravate
9 these symptoms.

10 And in the warning sections of the
11 Concerta label is states that clinical experience
12 suggests that in psychotic patients administration of
13 methylphenidate may exacerbate symptoms of behavioral
14 disturbance and thought disorder.

15 Okay. In the label, under events labeled
16 under adverse reactions are sadness, insomnia,
17 anorexia, increased waking, decreased appetite, sleep
18 disorder, and headache.

19 The events that are labeled under other
20 methylphenidate products ? remember that section of
21 the label that I told you was other methylphenidate
22 products ? were choreoathetoid movements, transient
23 depressed mood or depression, toxic psychosis. And
24 there were reports of hallucinations and visual
25 hallucinations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Events that are labeled under overdose
2 include euphoria, hallucinations, and then the report
3 was for visual hallucinations; tremor, and the report
4 was for trembling, and one was for shaking.

5 And the events labeled under information
6 for patients includes psychosis, including abnormal
7 thinking or hallucinations.

8 And those labels that did not appear to be
9 ? those events that did not appear to be in the label
10 are suicidal ideation, suicide attempt, obsessive-
11 compulsive reaction including trichotillomania, pica
12 and rumination, bad dreams, listlessness, psychomotor
13 slowdown, and mania.

14 Okay, now I'm going to go on to the
15 cardiovascular adverse events reported in the one-year
16 post-exclusivity period. Once again, I'm going to
17 present you with the challenge de-challenge
18 information we have, if we have it.

19 And once again, there were 20 cases, but
20 the reports I'm going to give you, the cases may have
21 more than one adverse event reported, so that these
22 numbers are going to be more than the number of cases.

23 So there were five cases of hypertension
24 or increased blood pressure, four of which resolved
25 when Concerta was stopped. There were five cases of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tachycardia, two of which resolved when Concerta was
2 stopped. There were two cases of syncope, one which
3 resolved with discontinuing Concerta, and seven cases
4 of chest pain, four of which resolved when Concerta
5 was discontinued.

6 There were also other reports without any
7 challenge or de-challenge information. One patient
8 with left atrial enlargement on EKG; two dizziness;
9 three, headache; four, dyspnea, or dyspnea or
10 exertion; one vomiting, one sweating, one abnormal
11 EKG, two increased QT interval, one supraventricular
12 extrasystoles, and two peripheral vasoconstriction or
13 obstruction.

14 Okay, now to just try to put these in some
15 context in terms of the labeling, those events that
16 are labeled under warnings are hypertension and
17 tachycardia. Those labeled under adverse reactions
18 are dizziness. Those labeled under the other
19 methylphenidate product section are chest pain,
20 supraventricular extrasystoles, cardiac arrhythmia,
21 and AV block.

22 And unlabeled events for cardiovascular
23 cases include increased QT interval, syncope, left
24 atrial enlargement of EKG, dyspnea or exertional
25 dyspnea, peripheral vascular obstruction with cyanosis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the toes and peripheral vasoconstriction.

2 Now I'm going to move along to the
3 neurologic adverse events associated with Concerta use
4 in the one-year post-exclusivity period. And I'm not
5 giving you challenge de-challenge information just in
6 the interests of time, but just to give you where in
7 the label these events are noted.

8 Events labeled under warnings ? and these
9 were the events that we received ? seizures, epilepsy,
10 focal epilepsy, and absence seizures.

11 Events that were labeled under adverse
12 reactions included visual disturbance, dystonia, tics,
13 sleep disorder, dyskinesia, restlessness and headache.

14 Events labeled under overdose included
15 disorientation, tremor, shaking and confusion.

16 Unlabeled neurologic events included
17 aching extremities, leg numbness, asthenia, retrograde
18 amnesia, sleepwalking, eye pain, decreased
19 consciousness, and brain tumor and cyst.

20 In terms of the special senses, adverse
21 events reported with Concerta in the one-year post-
22 exclusivity period, there were seven cases. There was
23 one reported event, and remember, that's that category
24 that I'm telling you is not definitively labeled or
25 unlabeled.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There was an increased intraocular
2 pressure, and in the label Concerta is contraindicated
3 in patients with glaucoma.

4 The additional special senses adverse
5 events included visual disturbance, transient
6 blindness, loss of color vision, and strabismus and
7 diplopia.

8 In terms of the unlabeled special senses
9 there were abnormal eye movements, retinopathy, and
10 nystagmus and vertigo.

11 In terms of the cerebral vascular adverse
12 events reported with Concerta in the one-year post-
13 exclusivity period, there were two cases, one case
14 each of cerebral aneurysm, and an unspecified cerebral
15 vascular disorder with hallucinations.

16 The cerebral vascular disorder is labeled
17 under other methylphenidate products. And cerebral
18 aneurysm is unlabeled.

19 In terms of the Concerta timeline we
20 started here in August of 2000 with market approval.
21 In December of 2003 we had pediatric exclusivity
22 granted. And January 4th, 2005, was when we looked,
23 we stopped looking at the one-year post exclusivity
24 review period.

25 This is the period that I have just talked

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to you about in terms of adverse event reporting. In
2 terms of being concerned about especially the deaths
3 in the entire post-marketing period ? now I'm going to
4 tell you about raw events, raw counts of events in the
5 post-marketing period, and then with some detail on
6 the deaths.

7 The raw counts of adverse events reports
8 for Concerta from August 1st, 2000, through January
9 4th, 2005, included a total of 936 adverse events for
10 all ages, of which 862 were serious, and 52 deaths.

11 Of those 936, 642 were in the pediatric
12 population, of which there were 16 deaths. Now you
13 must remember that all of these raw counts include
14 duplicate reports.

15 Okay, in looking at those 16 deaths over
16 the entire period of time since August 1st, 2000,
17 there were a total of seven unduplicated reports.
18 There were three cases of suicide or overdose. One
19 was a 14-year-old on Zoloft and Concerta who committed
20 suicide. There was a 13-year-old on Wellbutrin and
21 Concerta who died of methylphenidate overdose. There
22 was a 15-year-old with Tourette's and autism on
23 Concerta who committed suicide by hanging.

24 There were two cardiovascular cases that
25 involved a 13-year-old on Zyrtec and Concerta who died

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in sleep, presumably of a cardiac arrhythmia was what
2 was reported.

3 A 13-year-old on Concerta with a history
4 of syncope who died of sudden cardiac death with
5 polymorphic ventricular tachycardia. And then two
6 other deaths, one in a 9-year-old with a history of
7 asthma on Claritin, Flovent and Concerta, who had
8 viral symptoms with vomiting and coughing and arrested
9 after increased respiratory distress with a very high
10 noted methylphenidate level.

11 And then that 16-year-old that I told you
12 about who had been off Concerta for seven days and
13 then found dead with cocaine powder.

14 Okay, in summary, for the Concerta adverse
15 event report profile for the one-year post-
16 exclusivity, there were a total of 135 unduplicated
17 pediatric reports. The majority of use and adverse
18 events are seen in the six to 11-year-old population.

19 In terms of the psychiatric adverse
20 events, what were noted were anxiety and agitation.
21 The contraindication section states that this is
22 contraindicated in patients with marked anxiety,
23 tension and agitation since the drug may aggravate
24 these symptoms.

25 Also reported were thought and behavioral

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disturbance, psychosis, visual hallucination and
2 visual disturbance.

3 The warning section of the label states
4 that methylphenidate may exacerbate symptoms of
5 behavior disturbance and thought disorder. The
6 warning section states that visual disturbances have
7 been rarely encountered.

8 Reports were received of toxic psychosis
9 and transient depressed mood, and these are reported
10 in the adverse events with other methylphenidate
11 products section.

12 Psychosis was reported including abnormal
13 thinking or hallucinations. And this is reported in
14 the information for patients taking Concerta section
15 of the label.

16 Suicidal ideation is unlabeled.

17 In terms of the cardiovascular events in
18 the one-year post-exclusivity period, reports for
19 increased pulse and blood pressure were received, and
20 this is described in the warning section of the label.

21 Blood pressure and pulse changes both up
22 and down, angina, and cardiac arrhythmia were
23 reported, and this is noted in the adverse events with
24 other methylphenidate products section of the label.

25 Tachycardia, palpitations, cardiac

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 arrhythmias, and hypertension were reported, and this
2 is noted in the overdose section of the label.

3 Prolonged QT interval and syncope are
4 unlabeled.

5 In terms of the summary, there is a need
6 to examine the adverse event reports in the other
7 stimulant products with respect to the psychiatric
8 adverse events. There is a need to characterize the
9 cardiovascular risk for all the stimulant products.
10 And there is a plan to revise the label to ensure
11 clarity, so that all prescribers and patients are
12 appropriately informed.

13 Thank you.

14 DR. NELSON: For Victor's sake, do you
15 want to just do the hematology.

16 DR. McCUNE: I'm sorry.

17 DR. SANTANA: I didn't pay him for that.

18 DR. McCUNE: I kind of knew it was coming.
19 I think it's my first backup slide.

20 In terms of acknowledgements, obviously
21 this was a tremendous amount of work done by a large
22 number of people. And I just want to acknowledge all
23 the help that I received on this from the individuals
24 in the Office of Drug Safety, Kate Phelan, Cindy
25 Kortepeter, Kate Gelperin, Mark Avigan, Laura

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Governale, Sigal Kaplan, Gerald Dal Pan, and in the
2 Division of Neuropharmacologic Drug Products, Glenn
3 Mannheim and Paul Andreason. And of course all of the
4 people in the Division of Pediatric Drug Development
5 that helped put this together.

6 Okay. Hematologic adverse effects
7 reported with Concerta in the one-year post-
8 exclusivity period. There were 10 cases. Those
9 events that were labeled under other methylphenidate
10 products included iron deficiency anemia, neutropenia,
11 and granulocytopenia.

12 There was a report of HSP that would be
13 covered under hypersensitivity, and there was a report
14 of thrombocytopenia, report of petechiae, and of
15 eosinophilia.

16 Unlabeled hematologic events included
17 hematoma, lymphocytosis, and leukocytosis.

18 DR. NELSON: Thank you.

19 We now have about an hour for questions
20 and discussion.

21 Before we get started, in order to give me
22 a sense of pace, I know we were going to allow time
23 for the sponsor to respond if they so choose. Do you
24 anticipate doing that before lunch? Or are you going
25 to respond after lunch? Or do you want to wait to see

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how the discussion goes?

2 (No audible response.)

3 DR. NELSON: All right, so we'll just
4 proceed, and open it up to questions and discussion.

5 Victor.

6 DR. SANTANA: I have a general question
7 which I think comes up every time I get exposed to
8 adverse events in the raw data and how it's collected
9 and how it's analyzed.

10 So if you told us that 50 percent of the
11 market is Concerta. So globally when you look at raw
12 adverse events that are being reported voluntarily,
13 given that the drugs act the same way, given that the
14 pharmacokinetic profile is very similar, and assume
15 that there may be some nuances in terms of side
16 effects but not major, you would expect double the
17 number of reports, right, for Concerta compared to the
18 other class of drugs?

19 And when I look at your raw data, that's
20 not true. Is it because of the way the data, because
21 it's voluntary reporting, it may be completely biased
22 against one versus the other?

23 DR. McCUNE: As you say, the reporting is
24 voluntary, obviously. It's a small number of the
25 adverse events that we actually capture, and some of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the reporting tends to do with how old or how new a
2 drug is, in other words, something that is relatively
3 new on the market people may be a little more tuned in
4 to reporting an adverse event.

5 So it's very hard to categorically and
6 quantitatively look at the two of them compared to
7 each other. What we were trying to do was determine
8 whether or not for one, for Concerta versus the other
9 methylphenidate products, even though based on the
10 literature and based on the pharmacokinetics we
11 wouldn't expect any significant difference.

12 We just wanted to make sure that that was
13 not the case. And within the vagaries of the AERS
14 reporting system it looked like there were similar
15 reports in all of the different categories that we
16 looked at.

17 But it's very difficult quantitatively to
18 do that comparison because of all the caveats of the
19 AERS reporting system.

20 DR. NELSON: Mary.

21 DR. GLODE: Yes, I just had a question
22 about, essentially about toxic psychosis and
23 hallucinations and the label.

24 So I know that you have said in the label
25 clinical experience suggested in psychotic patients

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 administration of methylphenidate may exacerbate
2 symptoms, et cetera.

3 And then you said under information for
4 patients. So I just wondered, I don't have it in
5 front of me, under the information of patients, does
6 it again only refer to people with a previous
7 diagnosis? Or does it say in a normal person toxic
8 psychosis and hallucinations may occur in a previous -
9 -

10 DR. McCUNE: Let me read you exactly what
11 it says from the information for patients section of
12 the label.

13 It says, what are the possible side
14 effects of Concerta? In the clinical studies with
15 patients using Concerta, the most common side effects
16 were head aches, stomach pains, sleeplessness, and
17 decreased appetite.

18 Other side effects seen with
19 methylphenidate, the active ingredient of Concerta,
20 include nausea, vomiting, dizziness, nervousness,
21 tics, allergic reactions, increased blood pressure and
22 psychosis, parentheses, abnormal thinking or
23 hallucinations, end of parentheses.

24 This is not a complete list of possible
25 side effects. Ask your doctor about other side

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effects. If you develop any side effects talk to your
2 doctor.

3 Then the next question says, what must I
4 discuss with my doctor before taking Concerta? And it
5 includes, are you being treated for depression or have
6 symptoms of depression? And also includes: Do you
7 have abnormal thoughts or visions, hear abnormal
8 sounds, or been diagnosed with psychosis?

9 DR. NELSON: Let me just ask a question to
10 make sure I understand the denominator in terms of
11 prescriptions per year.

12 So from the prescription use, 29 million
13 single ingredient or combination psychostimulants, of
14 which 50 percent is considered a ? if you imagine ?
15 that would come down to about 23 million overall in
16 pediatrics, which is 80 percent.

17 So assuming ? and maybe other people know
18 this data ? but assuming that you either have a every-
19 month pharmaceutical plan or a every-three-month
20 pharmaceutical plan, that translates by my math to
21 between one and three million child-years of exposure
22 per year for Concerta.

23 Did I get that right? So is it a really
24 high level of exposure within the pediatric population
25 to that drug as the denominator for the numerator of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the adverse events, albeit it voluntarily recorded.

2 Is that fair? I'll ask Judith who might
3 have done the math.

4 DR. O'FALLON: I've been trying to figure
5 out how to do this. And I've been trying different
6 things. I was looking at the number of prescriptions
7 because that's what they reported to us.

8 DR. NELSON: Richard?

9 DR. GORMAN: Just for your divider I think
10 the number needs to be 12, because the Drug
11 Enforcement Agency requires that a prescription be
12 written every month. Is it 12 or three?

13 (Off-mike voice.)

14 DR. NELSON: The lower number was 12, so
15 that would be between one and two million exposed.
16 The higher number was if you did it four times a year.

17 So if it's a monthly, you basically have
18 23.2 million prescriptions per year in pediatrics, of
19 which then I guess divide that by 12, so you've got
20 1.7, 1.8 million child-years exposure per year to the
21 drug.

22 DR. McCUNE: Was Concerta half of all
23 stimulants, or half of all methylphenidates?

24 DR. MURPHY: I think that's an important
25 point. I think this says that methylphenidate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 products were half of all stimulants, and then
2 Concerta was half of all the methylphenidates, right.

3 DR. NELSON: So it's somewhere in the
4 800,000 range?

5 DR. ANDREASON: On your estimate of
6 prescriptions, too, the DEA will allow three month
7 renewals, and it sometimes varies from state to state.

8 So what, my daughter gets it every three
9 months.

10 DR. GORMAN: Well, I don't want to say
11 anything, but the DEA is very clear on this. And last
12 November they made it very clear to the Academy of
13 Pediatrics with a specific unfriendly letter. You can
14 write three months in some states if you put in a
15 caveat that, do not fill until such-and-such a date.
16 So you can get three months' of prescriptions at any
17 given time, but you can't get a three month
18 prescription.

19 DR. RAPPLEY: I write three month
20 prescriptions all the time, particularly for the
21 patients who mail ? who get their scrips by mail.

22 DR. GORMAN: Somehow the DEA and the out-
23 of-state prescribers, they have not quite caught up
24 with them yet. But they are concerned about drug
25 diversion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NELSON: We're at a meeting of a
2 different agency fortunately at the moment.

3 (Laughter.)

4 DR. NELSON: Let me just ask Marsha a
5 question, and then go to Angela. Your estimate, how
6 do you see just the population exposure to Concerta
7 and to methylphenidates based on this data? What
8 would be your estimate? Are we in the ballpark to say
9 about a million?

10 DR. RAPPLEY: Well, I think your guess is
11 as good as mine. I would say you're in the ballpark.

12 It's really hard to get that denominator,
13 and all of the studies look at really exclusive kinds
14 of populations. You know you can get good data on
15 Medicaid populations, but you can't ? and you can get
16 good data through certain mail-in drug pharmacy
17 groups. But you can't get very good data on the whole
18 entire population.

19 We did that in the state of Michigan, when
20 it was on a triplicate prescription program, but that
21 data was from 1993, and at that point in time the
22 overall use was like around 3-1/2 percent of children,
23 of boys 10 to 12, who were receiving a stimulant.

24 But that's 10 years ago, so it's got to be
25 higher than that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MURPHY: Let me just throw in another
2 number. We want to make sure we never reach clarity
3 here. Because there is such variety. The other
4 number, and this was given to me by our ODS people, is
5 that from one of the databases is that the majority of
6 prescription claims for Concerta were for persons one
7 to 16 representing an average of approximately 80
8 percent of all claims over three years. Based on this
9 percentage they come up with 6 million prescriptions
10 are estimated to have been dispensed nationwide for
11 persons one to 16 during one year. So 6 million a
12 year, and then do your math for Concerta.

13 DR. NELSON: So that would be then 500,000
14 child years if you divide by 12. So that would be the
15 lower number. If you divide by four it's 2 million.
16 So it's somewhere in that range depending on
17 compliance with the DEA.

18 Let me go to Angela.

19 DR. DIAZ: I'm curious as to why the data
20 for 17-year-olds is not included in pediatrics?

21 DR. McCUNE: It's a regulatory definition
22 of pediatrics, is up through the age of 16. That just
23 happens to be the regulatory definition of pediatrics.

24 DR. NELSON: Let's go to Bob, and then
25 I'll come down here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WARD: As a neonatologist, I don't see
2 these children. And so that leaves me left looking at
3 literature. I make them, yeah. But I found in older
4 reports a general association between ADHD and suicide
5 as well as psychosis. There is no reference as to
6 whether that was at onset of therapy or during
7 treatment.

8 Is there a recognized association among
9 the psychiatrists between those two? That is, simply
10 suicidality and ADHD? I can certainly imagine that
11 scenario.

12 DR. NELSON: Do you want to answer that,
13 Benedetto or others?

14 DR. VITIELLO: I can only say that there
15 is virtual comorbidity, meaning that attention deficit
16 disorder can be co-morbid with mood disorders,
17 particularly depression. And so the concurrent ?
18 concomitant administration of a stimulant to treat
19 attention deficit disorder in the context of a mood
20 disorder is fairly common.

21 So that is an additional confounder. Then
22 the fact of having attention deficit disorder is, of
23 course, impulsiveness is one of the key components.
24 That may be an increased risk for suicide risk overall
25 and by itself.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NELSON: Deborah.

2 MS. DOKKEN: Given some of the questions
3 that Dr. Murphy posed to the committee that I guess
4 he'll come to later, I wanted to come back to the
5 patient slash parent information.

6 And I have just a sort of factual question
7 first, which is, under what circumstances is that
8 included, because it's not always included? And who
9 makes the decision?

10 And then my second question is, my
11 layperson's impression from some of your presentation
12 was one of the things we need to be thinking about is
13 the clarity of information, that it may be alluded to
14 or in different parts of the labeling, but how clear
15 is it.

16 So I wonder if you have any thoughts about
17 the question of clarity specifically in the patient-
18 parent information? Does the clarity issue become
19 more difficult when you try to put the information in
20 lay language? I know we have many discussions about
21 well, if you tell people they'll be upset and worried.

22 So do you find that the kind of open to
23 interpretation lack of clarity issues are more
24 predominant in this patient-parent insert?

25 DR. McCUNE: Let me answer the first part

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of that question, which is that the patient
2 information is actually a ? it's part of the label.
3 It's described as information for patients taking
4 Concerta or their parents or caregivers. That's a
5 part of the label. That is with every label, so
6 that's part of the label, not a med guide. It's part
7 of the label.

8 And in terms of the clarity issue, it's
9 another place in the label where we have information.

10 I don't think it's less clear in that part. I think
11 it's, as I just read, in terms of the fact that the
12 possible side effects, including psychosis or abnormal
13 thinking or hallucinations, are listed as a possible
14 side effect.

15 So it's yet one more place in the label,
16 and the question I think this afternoon that Dr.
17 Murphy is going to have you all discuss is, is this
18 sufficient in the various ways that these things are
19 mentioned in the label? Is that sufficient for
20 clarity for practitioners who are prescribing this
21 medication?

22 DR. NELSON: Michael.

23 DR. FANT: Yes, I'm asking this question
24 knowing that based on what we've heard I don't think
25 we have a clear relationship between levels and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 observed toxicity that we can kind of hang our hats
2 on.

3 But other cases that have been reported of
4 severe adverse effects, given the dose that the
5 patient was one, and the weight at the time, and you
6 did the calculation to convert it to a dose-per-kilo
7 basis, can you see or get any sense that the reports
8 you're getting are tending toward the higher doses
9 that are significantly higher than what you would
10 optimally base the dose on based on the
11 pharmacokinetic data that we just heard?

12 DR. McCUNE: We're very limited in the
13 information that we get many times in the reports.
14 And like that one report of the death in the post-
15 marketing period when I showed you the levels were
16 higher than what would have been therapeutic. That
17 was because that information was included in the
18 adverse event report.

19 Most times we're lucky if we get an age
20 and a sex. Generally we will get the drug name,
21 obviously. Many times we don't get the dosage that
22 they're on, and very, very rare that we would actually
23 get their weight.

24 So we could go back and look at that, but
25 I think that the data is going to be so sparse that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm not sure we would be able to make much out of
2 that, just because of the limitations of the data that
3 we have in the AERS reporting system.

4 DR. KAVANAGH: I have a slide that
5 actually addresses that.

6 DR. NELSON: Well, while you're getting up
7 that slide, why don't we ask Elizabeth her question.

8 DR. GAROFALO: My question is, along those
9 lines in the labeling, there is a description of
10 overdose. So do you have anything from clinical
11 trials or anywhere else that would have some of this
12 plasma concentration information relative to the
13 children that are described here under overdose? Or
14 what more can you tell us about that?

15 DR. McCUNE: This was overdose information
16 associated with all methylphenidate products. So not
17 specifically for Concerta.

18 DR. GAROFALO: So you don't have any
19 specific data?

20 DR. McCUNE: No specific data correlating
21 levels, no. Dr. Kavanagh may have that from a
22 pharmacokinetic perspective.

23 DR. NELSON: It'll take us a little time
24 technically to get it up, and then we'll talk about
25 that. But let's continue with Victor while we're --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SANTANA: I want to follow up on
2 Deborah's point about the ? in the package insert
3 there is a section for patients and parents, and it's
4 a narrative, because I heard you read it out, and I
5 actually saw it in the materials too.

6 Is it an assumption that when you read
7 that list, when you see nausea, vomiting, diarrhea,
8 that those are in frequency of order? And is that
9 what most people assume when they read a document like
10 that?

11 DR. McCUNE: That's a tough question for
12 me to answer, what most people would assume. They're
13 not listed by frequency. In the label there are
14 specific frequencies listed for the adverse events
15 that were seen in the clinical trials.

16 DR. SANTANA: Oh, no, no. Yes, those
17 tables. I'm saying in the narrative section that you
18 give to patients and parents, when I ? this is me, one
19 individual ? when I read something that is a
20 narrative, and there are 10 things listed, I assume,
21 maybe I'm incorrect, that the first one you mention is
22 probably the most common that I need to worry about,
23 and when I get to number 10, I usually don't worry
24 about that one.

25 DR. McCUNE: Well, the first sentence does

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 describe that the most common side effects were
2 headaches, stomach pains, sleeplessness and decreased
3 appetite.

4 And then the next sentence goes on to
5 describe additional adverse effects, so less frequent,
6 but not then in any particular order.

7 DR. NELSON: So if Dr. Kavanagh wants to
8 find a microphone, we can at least go through the
9 slides he's referring to.

10 DR. McCUNE: I'll be glad to give it up.

11 DR. NELSON: Don't go too far, though.

12 DR. KAVANAGH: Yes. I can never remember
13 details of slides, but I'm sure you can. But on my
14 history of methylphenidate, in Goodman and Gilman it
15 talks about these reactions occurring early in therapy
16 and being idiosyncratic. You can't predict prior to
17 someone going on the drug who's going to have it, and
18 typically, if you see it very early in therapy when
19 someone is just starting it, or as you're titrating
20 the dose up, to what's a tolerate dose and whatever.
21 And that makes sense.

22 We expect that if you push the dose on
23 everybody, everybody will get it. If you overdose to
24 whatever degree. And we don't know where that is,
25 whether it's 200 nanograms per mill, 300, we don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know.

2 But that, we expect that. We're talking
3 about these relatively low concentrations, and so
4 you're probably talking about, well, what is the
5 sensitivity? We also, you know, as I said, you're
6 worried about what is the weight in the kids, and are
7 they different.

8 What I did is, we get annual post-
9 marketing reports, and we look. And so I pulled what
10 was available to me electronically about a day or two
11 ago, and in a six-month period there were 22 reports
12 of acute psychosis in children, one adolescent. Of
13 these 22 reports, you know, I mean it's sometimes
14 difficult to determine whether or not these are actual
15 psychosis or something else, and the terminology is
16 different. So I was using liberal definitions to
17 possibly capture as many possibilities as possible.

18 And in that case I got 22 maximum. Of
19 those, as I said, one was really not clear if it was
20 psychosis. In other words, there was a really a
21 strong possibility, even though it was termed
22 psychosis, that it was really something else.

23 Nine of these had confounding variables.
24 One had no dose reported. And that brought us down to
25 11. Of those other 11, none of those had confounding

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 variables that were reported. That doesn't mean that
2 there weren't any.

3 Of the effects of these 11, six were after
4 dosage increases, and two were after the very first
5 dose.

6 So what I did is, I had weights, and I had
7 dosages for a lot of these kids. And I assumed
8 average weight per age. And here's kind of the
9 average dose, about .9 milligram per kilogram; here's
10 the .8, here's the 2. And you see that assuming
11 average milligram per kilogram dose the effects fall
12 within the usual clinical dosing range.

13 So which kind of goes back, and is
14 consistent with the old review literature from the
15 '60s, '70s, whatever.

16 Idiosyncratic ? give a kid with ADHD a
17 normal dose and some kids unexpectedly will have it.

18 Well, there was one child here who had a
19 slightly higher dose of 54 milligrams. This was a 6-
20 year-old as I said who got the highest ? you know,
21 someone was pushing the dose.

22 If you change the assumptions, well, what
23 about if you change the assumptions and these kids
24 were super, super lightweight, and ? can you click
25 that? ? and yeah, the milligram per kilogram dose goes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up, but you still ? you know, most of these kids ? the
2 vast majority, like half to two-thirds of the kids are
3 still within the usual therapeutic dosing range of
4 possibility.

5 And in fact one individual, I mean look at
6 this individual. This is a 16-year-old who had a
7 psychotic reaction with the very first dose at .3
8 milligrams per kilogram per day. And this was an
9 individual from a drug study.

10 So you just can't predict. So obviously
11 that individual, it was very clear that that
12 individual really had ADHD, clearly was diagnosed with
13 ADHD, was screened for confounding variables, and
14 still, at the very lowest dose, at the very first
15 dose, it occurred.

16 So yes, we push the dose. Eventually
17 everyone will get it, but it can occur with normal
18 dosing unexpectedly.

19 DR. NELSON: Bob.

20 DR. WARD: In the subject you just
21 referred to, who was in a drug study, did we have
22 actually measured concentrations?

23 DR. KAVANAGH: No, we did not.

24 DR. WARD: Oh, okay.

25 DR. NELSON: Tom.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NEWMAN: With all of the limitations
2 of these adverse event reports, where you don't know
3 the dose, you don't know the child's weight, I don't
4 know the numbers, but my guess is, there must ? I
5 don't know, are there like a thousand or more of them,
6 a thousand children who have been studied in
7 randomized trials of these drugs? And has no one done
8 any kind of meta-analysis to look at the absolute risk
9 or absolute risk increase for various side effects to
10 be able to tell, not only is it causally related to
11 the drug, but what the actual risk is from looking at
12 the randomized trials.

13 And in all those trials I assume they
14 measured height and weight, because height is
15 something that people are worried about. So then you
16 could actually see whether there was any relationship
17 between the side effects reported in the randomized
18 trials, and the milligrams per kilogram, or milligrams
19 per meter squared dose.

20 DR. KAVANAGH: That's a very good
21 question. It's going to be ? let me explain some of
22 the limitations there. One is, this is a very old
23 drug which has been approved for a long, long time.
24 And because it works so well and so clearly in ADHD,
25 you need small numbers of individuals in these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 studies.

2 So actually the Concerta data that you
3 saw, 106 in one, 90 subjects in another study, these
4 were actually huge numbers for these studies. I mean,
5 absolutely huge.

6 And it's basically presumed in terms of
7 safety and everything else, a brand new drug that we'd
8 never given to people before we're going to study much
9 larger numbers. For a drug that's on the market, and
10 we're just changing the formulation, you're not going
11 to do large safety studies to just look at side
12 effects.

13 The other thing is that these things
14 occur, as I said, when you're starting a dose or
15 starting the drug, or when you're increasing the dose
16 up. A lot of these studies were basically, the kids
17 come in and they're already stabilized on a dose.
18 It's not that they're de novo, so they're just being
19 switched from a dose that they're already on to
20 something else.

21 In this individual, .3 in a study, my
22 guess is that this particular individual was de novo,
23 so even, and a lot of cases, as you look at these case
24 reports and everything, and these are case reports,
25 the vast majority ? a lot of these individuals, or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 several were first doses, within four hours of taking
2 the drug you got it, and then it went away. Or a lot
3 of them were basically, they were on a dose, they were
4 doing well on a dose, and it was decided to increase
5 their dose. Let's see if we can't do a little bit
6 better. And so there were several of these subjects
7 with a new dose a week later, with the variability,
8 whatever, they had an episode. They decreased the
9 dose back down, presumably they're doing fine.

10 So kind of hard to get what the actual
11 numbers are, but my guess is, with new patients or
12 with increased ? especially new patients, it's not
13 going to be as I say rare. Okay? I mean as I said,
14 these are small studies, and we're seeing a case or
15 two with the NDAs, so that's not rare. It's not real,
16 real common, but it's probably not rare either.

17 DR. ANDREASON: I'm sorry, I got called
18 out earlier during your question, would you say it
19 again, just because I got the message that you were
20 curious about a meta-analysis?

21 DR. NEWMAN: It just seemed to me that
22 given all the limitations of the adverse drug reports
23 that there must have been many randomized double blind
24 trials where number one you can attribute causality
25 because you have the control group, and number two,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you actually know the height and weight and the dose
2 and the timing of the side effect in relation to the
3 dose and milligrams per kilo or milligrams per meter
4 squared.

5 So I was just wondering, could someone put
6 together the randomized trial data and come up with
7 absolute risks of these various side effects, because
8 that would be what would be most informative to the
9 patients and clinicians, the absolute risk increase,
10 the confidence interval, and which ones were really
11 seen in the randomized trials.

12 And I hadn't realized, maybe all the
13 trials have been small, and maybe a large number of
14 them start with the run-in period so that everybody
15 who has side effects with the first dose was
16 eliminated or something like that.

17 But still there are a lot of these
18 preparations, and if all them needed randomized
19 trials, there must be at least hundreds, if not a
20 thousand or more kids that have been in these
21 randomized trials.

22 DR. ANDREASON: Well, let me see if I can
23 answer that. A lot of the trials have taken place
24 over years, since 1955. I think the threshold for
25 reporting adverse events has really changed, just like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the threshold for attributing some of these adverse
2 events to drug has changed.

3 I think nowadays people are more
4 sensitive. For example, just as there was no adverse
5 event reporting system, people were not particularly
6 clear about reporting sometimes these adverse events
7 during trials, and did not necessarily report them the
8 same way that we do now.

9 Also, during the trials that have come in
10 recently, these events are very, very rare, and I
11 suppose it would be possible to do a meta-analysis on
12 some of the ? on the trials that have come in over the
13 last say 10 years. But I'm not sure what more we
14 would learn.

15 DR. O'FALLON: He's asking for the trials.

16 DR. ANDREASON: Oh.

17 DR. NEWMAN: We would learn the absolute
18 risk, right? Because we would know the denominator.
19 And we would learn the dose that they were on in
20 milligrams per kilo, which we currently don't know,
21 and we'd be able to see whether there was any
22 association between those.

23 DR. RAPPLEY: I think the closest that
24 comes to that is a technical report from the Academy
25 committee on the treatment of ADHD, and they don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 come forward with a risk, predicted risk. And part of
2 that is, it's probably the most complete review of all
3 studies ever done in ADHD, treatment studies. And the
4 reason they don't declare a risk is for what ? the
5 reason that Paul just stated, that there was so few
6 studies that actually met the kind of criteria that
7 you'd need to be able to do that.

8 But the largest study is the MTA study as
9 far as I know that had over 500 subjects enrolled, and
10 they were in treatment for 14 months, and they were
11 followed for an additional 10 months. And I don't
12 want to misquote that, so I want to try to find out
13 maybe this afternoon I can speak to you about the
14 serious adverse events for a very few. And then there
15 were over 100 studies in the Abikoff study in Montreal
16 and New York City, 100 subjects, and it was a similar
17 kind of thing. They were followed for 24 months.

18 So I think the Academy committee on
19 treatment tried to come as close as ? they came as
20 close as they could to doing that, and maybe over the
21 next 10 years we'll be able to do that as we have that
22 more specific information.

23 DR. MURPHY: And Tom, actually, we did ask
24 that question, and they did go back. I mean Dr.
25 Mannheim, you don't see what didn't come up. But

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because of all the tremendous variability in the way
2 trials were conducted, they actually said we do not
3 think it would be very informative.

4 I think your point being maybe if we have
5 more recent studies where we have more set criteria,
6 and if we have ? that that might be something we
7 should look at for the future, I think we can take
8 that.

9 But we did actually go back and try to see
10 if we could gather additional data, and I think it's
11 been pointed out by a number of people, what some of
12 the caveats of that were, because of the tremendous
13 changes in the way that some of these trials have been
14 conducted.

15 DR. NELSON: Before going to Benedetto and
16 then Judith, let me ask you two questions about what
17 data you see or don't see.

18 There were 43 adolescents who were dropped
19 out during the entrance to the titration phase. So if
20 you consider eligibility to be at the time of, when
21 they reach the steady dose, the question is, do you
22 get information about those adverse events ? maybe
23 they dropped out just because they didn't want to do
24 it, or maybe they dropped because they in fact had
25 some early side effects that were found. So question

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one is whether you get the information about what
2 happens to those who drop out just for review? And
3 the second question is whether you actually ? it was
4 my understanding from past discussions that you often
5 get group data and not individual data and so that
6 asking questions of meta-analysis is something that in
7 fact is very difficult to do within the Agency, only
8 because of the way that the data is seen as far as
9 being able to prepare for those trials. And until you
10 actually get that kind of individual data it's very
11 difficult to do that kind of meta-analysis, at least
12 that's the lesson I took away from the whole anti-
13 depressant discussion.

14 So I guess it's two factual questions, and
15 then I'll go on to Benedetto and Judith.

16 DR. ANDREASON: Yes, I think I can answer
17 that question. We do look at adverse events from the
18 time we start taking the drug, so even if they haven't
19 reached their target dose, we still count those
20 adverse events.

21 When someone drops out, we also look at
22 why they dropped out, even beyond the categorization
23 of, for an adverse event, or patient choice. We try
24 and chase down whether or not the categorization is
25 actually correct, because sometimes patients who drop

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out or their drop out reason is placed under the
2 category of other or withdrew consent are actually
3 adverse events. So we do keep an eye on that.

4 And that was one of the things that we
5 really did look at in the suicide analysis, suicide-
6 related adverse event analysis.

7 One of the things that actually helped us
8 in bringing that back is an analogy. One of the
9 things that really helped us in the suicide-related
10 adverse event analysis is that the rating scales that
11 were used in those studies actually had a suicide
12 item. And so it was something that we were actually
13 actively tracking, and had information on, and we had
14 been doing systematic analyses of that as an adverse
15 event profile for years in the studies. In the ADH
16 trials, there is no rating scale that looks at that
17 specifically, so we would only be doing with
18 spontaneously reported adverse events, so that would
19 make that particularly difficult.

20 DR. McCUNE: Can I just add to the
21 exclusivity study, that the study was of 220 patients
22 who entered the four-week period, and then what I
23 presented was discontinuation of treatment for
24 whatever reason. But the 177 that were in the trial
25 were those that were able to be titrated to an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individual dose based on meeting the improvement
2 criteria. So there was not just of those 220, it
3 wasn't just people who stopped because of an adverse
4 event. It was people that were not able to meet that
5 improvement criteria. Because they had to meet the
6 improvement criteria to then go on to be randomized to
7 either continue the drug or withdrawn.

8 DR. NELSON: Thanks for that
9 clarification.

10 Benedetto.

11 DR. VITIELLO: About trying to estimate
12 the incidence of ? you mentioned about psychosis in
13 particular. I think it's very difficult even with a
14 large study, indeed, the MTA is the largest study with
15 about 600 children, randomized, about half of them
16 were exposed to stimulants. And I was part of a
17 study, and I think there was maybe one or two, no more
18 than two actually subjects who developed a psychotic
19 reaction but was transient during treatment, none of
20 the placebo. Actually Dr. Larry Greenhill, who is
21 actually ? wrote our report on this is in the back of
22 the room, so Larry, you may know by heart what the
23 right ? but I think it certainly is below one percent
24 based on that estimate.

25 The confidence interval I don't think it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can be produced unless you have more studies.

2 DR. NEWMAN: Actually it can be, and
3 that's really helpful information. One or two out of
4 600 is useful information.

5 DR. NELSON: Judith, and then I'll ask if
6 the committee is interested in hearing Dr. Greenhill
7 on this point. Or he'll be in the public session as
8 well, so we could also question him then. But think
9 about it.

10 Judith.

11 DR. O'FALLON: A follow-up to what you
12 just said, even a one percent occurrence when there
13 are six million prescriptions a year or something like
14 that, I mean we're looking at serious effects here.

15 My concern, and what I wanted to say was,
16 my take home message after that whole business with
17 the SSRIs was that the lack of terminology, common
18 terminology accepted, covered up a whole lot of
19 occurrences, that things were simply reported in ways
20 ? or in some cases just not reported, because they
21 said, oh that's just part of the underlying disease.

22 And I think that there is even in well
23 conducted trials there has to be something done about
24 the standardization of terminology in order to collect
25 that data. I think we have a serious case of under-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reporting not only in the SSRI's but in everything
2 else.

3 DR. NELSON: Before going to Bob, let me
4 ask Michael, I think I skipped you when we got off on
5 this other tangent. So Bob, you're up and then I'll
6 go to Michael.

7 DR. BIER: One of the things that struck
8 me is that this is such a frequent diagnosis and
9 treatment that there are some captured populations
10 whose data are available. I'm thinking of the Kaiser
11 plan or in Rochester, Minnesota, the Mayo, where we
12 have really a population basis that's captured, where
13 we could actually look at that information about
14 especially suicide and attempted suicide is such a
15 dramatic event I would think it would be well
16 described.

17 And I don't know what to do about the
18 terminology of psychosis. Maybe that is well enough
19 accepted that that might also be in their data. But
20 to look over the last five years, when these have been
21 widely used at the beginning of therapy, and then in a
22 six-month or 12-month period, how many of them had
23 these dramatic effects. And that would be useful data
24 that I think would put it on a more solid basis that
25 our voluntary reporting system we're currently relying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 on.

2 DR. NELSON: Michael.

3 DR. FANT: Yes, I deferred, because my
4 question is going to shift things just a bit. But it
5 looks on the flip side of the issue of individual
6 responsiveness to a given dose or a regimen of the
7 drug.

8 In terms of intrinsic responsiveness of
9 the individual patient that leads to an idiosyncratic
10 reaction, ultimately we may be left with some
11 intrinsic genetic polymorphisms or something that we
12 really can't define easily that could do it. But some
13 things may be iatrogenic, and this may be a relatively
14 naïve question, but just thinking about kids today,
15 they consume an awful lot of caffeinated beverages
16 everyday, and as they get into adolescence, Starbucks
17 is on every corner. So is there any potential for
18 caffeine levels or caffeine-related compounds
19 potentiating the effects of these drugs? And if there
20 is, is that something that needs to be at least
21 thought about as we move forward trying to understand
22 the toxicity of these compounds?

23 DR. ANDREASON: For me?

24 DR. FANT: Anybody. Anybody.

25 DR. ANDREASON: From my FDA position I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't have any data on that. From a clinical position
2 one would assume that there would be some kind of an
3 interaction. Caffeine is a stimulant. These are
4 stimulants. You put them together in high enough
5 quantities, something is going to ? ultimately there
6 is going to be a problem.

7 There are ? for example, and this is what
8 I tell my patients ? there is a given dose at which
9 they will have all of these side effects. And there
10 is one person in the population who, at this dose,
11 will probably have some of these. And we don't know
12 who those are. But if ? so if they combine things
13 that have similar pharmacologic actions, I think one
14 can assume that there is an interaction.

15 At what point that takes place is very
16 variable. I've seen people have these types of
17 reactions on caffeine alone, when they take it in
18 capsule form, and there is, from tox screens in the
19 emergency room. So it's highly likely that people
20 could combine these and this could happen.

21 DR. NELSON: Dennis.

22 DR. BIER: I'm just trying to struggle
23 with a handle on the background noise level. I mean
24 we heard a minute ago about one percent as a
25 significant number among a million or six million

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 children, which I would agree with. But if we take a
2 million or six million children, what is the
3 background noise? If we just follow a million
4 children who are taking nothing, I mean when I listen
5 to the national statistics on all diseases, I discover
6 that each American has at least two or three major
7 diseases.

8 So I'm curious what the background noise
9 level is.

10 DR. ANDREASON: The lifetime prevalence
11 for schizophrenia is somewhere between a half and one
12 percent. And schizophrenia alone. And that doesn't
13 account for bipolar disorder, which is kind of on the
14 same order.

15 So these are very common symptoms in the
16 population who are not taking stimulant products.

17 Dr. Biederman, Joe Biederman, has a
18 literature on patients with ADHD who may be even
19 misdiagnosed, I should say with bipolar disorder,
20 childhood bipolar disorder, who may be misdiagnosed.
21 And we consider bipolar mania a psychotic disease.

22 So it's highly likely that kids who are
23 having trouble in school are brought in, they're
24 evaluated. Attention deficit disorder in many ways is
25 a diagnosis of exclusion. And they may be kids who

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ultimately develop bipolar disorder, but at that point
2 in time they receive the diagnosis of ADHD. You want
3 to make a treatment intervention. A stimulant is a
4 very reasonable first line choice. You give it to
5 them, and their nascent bipolar disorder or psychotic
6 disorder comes through.

7 And then when you pull away the drug, it
8 may become subclinical again. But that doesn't
9 necessarily mean that they are normal kids who have
10 had this response, because something brought them into
11 the pediatrician or to the psychiatrist in the first
12 place.

13 DR. BIER: I'm really not asking that, I'm
14 asking if I take one million kids who are not
15 diagnosed with ADHD, who are not on any medications,
16 and you watch them for a year, what's the background
17 noise on some of these complications? How many do we
18 expect to see commit suicide?

19 DR. ANDREASON: That one I can't answer
20 off the top of my head.

21 DR. BIER: Do we have any evidence that we
22 have a signal above the noise on these small number of
23 events?

24 DR. NELSON: I'm going to go to Marsha and
25 then Richard.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RAPPLEY: Just to shed some light on
2 the dropout, the people who drop out, you might go
3 back to the early study on the OROS methylphenidate
4 which looked at 312 kids, 213 exposed to
5 methylphenidate, and it was a similar number who
6 dropped out. Of 15 who were exposed to the OROS who
7 dropped out, 11 of them were for lack of effect, not
8 for adverse effect, and exposed ? similar numbers
9 exposed to the immediate release, 10 dropped out for
10 lack of effect.

11 So that brings your number of dropouts for
12 adverse reactions to a much smaller number than
13 actually dropped out.

14 DR. NELSON: Richard.

15 DR. GORMAN: Back to the adverse effects
16 of this particular drug. It was very reassuring to me
17 to see that Concerta and the other agents in the
18 methylphenidate class had similar breakdowns. If we
19 had a similar slide put up of methylphenidates versus
20 the dexamphetamines salts, do we have a feel for,
21 would the data look the same in terms of the relative
22 ratios of those side effects? Oh, excuse me, adverse
23 events.

24 DR. MURPHY: That's a question we're
25 trying to answer.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NELSON: Marsha.

2 DR. RAPPLEY: But we do have the Agency
3 for Health Care Policy Research, although I'm probably
4 not getting that title correctly. They had a
5 technical report from a few years ago which looked at
6 that very question, and found the profiles to be very
7 similar, the adverse reactions, between the two types
8 of classes.

9 DR. NELSON: Benedetto.

10 DR. VITIELLO: Just a specific question
11 about the prolonged QT interval event that was
12 reported. Apparently this is called unlabeled,
13 meaning that this was not reported on any other ? with
14 any other methylphenidate preparations. This is ? was
15 this specific ? was reported only during the use of
16 Concerta.

17 DR. McCUNE: No, just meaning that it is
18 not specifically in the label as prolonged QT.

19 DR. VITIELLO: So even the plain Ritalin
20 does not have that kind of information on the
21 labeling, as prolonged QT. So over all these years of
22 use of Ritalin nobody besides Concerta, nobody has
23 ever pointed out a prolonged QT as an adverse event;
24 is that correct?

25 DR. TRONTELL: I think you may be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confusing the adverse events from labeling. Perhaps
2 I'm misunderstanding your question. There was an
3 episode of QT prolongation reported for Concerta, but
4 there was not any mention in the product labeling that
5 that was associated with Concerta, or I'll ask Dr.
6 McCune to specify if that's also true for the other
7 methylphenidates.

8 DR. ANDREASON: Benedetto, I think that's
9 true. I don't believe QT prolongation has been
10 mentioned in any of the methylphenidate product
11 labeling.

12 In a product that we just looked at and
13 actually QT prolongation is something that has become
14 very interesting to everyone, including the Agency,
15 within the last 10 years, so again, within my
16 professional lifetime.

17 So looking at it in the methylphenidate
18 products has been something that has been relatively
19 new, and when I say relatively new, I still mean
20 within my lifetime.

21 One of the problems with looking at QT
22 prolongation in these drugs is that these drugs,
23 stimulants in general, and methylphenidate in
24 particular, increase the pulse. So when you do a QT
25 correction, you've got to use a Federici correction

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and not a Bazett.

2 I'm not sure whether this QT prolongation
3 was measured, was measured with a Bazett or with a
4 Federici. If it's just an automated correction it's
5 probably Bazett, because that's the way all the
6 formulas are. I mean that's the way it is on my Palm
7 Pilot with my program. And I know in order to do a
8 Federici we have to do it in house.

9 So we looked at the EKGs both pre and
10 post-treatment, and we saw absolutely no signal for QT
11 prolongation in the methylphenidate products, in
12 either the children or the adults, or the limited
13 number of adolescents in the last submission that we
14 looked at.

15 DR. VITIELLO: So it seems to me that it
16 is not very plausible that methylphenidate indeed, it
17 was because of this prolongation of the QT. Most
18 likely it was not.

19 DR. ANDREASON: Based on the information
20 that we have, no. But given that methylphenidate has
21 been on the market so long, it hasn't come under the
22 same kind of scrutiny as we have developed more and
23 more standards, especially ? it's kind of an oxymoron,
24 standard special tests ? QT prolongation and the
25 exploration of QT is something again relatively new,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and we're asking companies to do ? oh what is the word
2 ? thank you ? thorough QT studies, and that has been
3 the plan with the stimulants as they come along, we're
4 going to be asking people to do that.

5 DR. NELSON: But I gather that was not
6 done in the Concerta adolescent trial for exclusivity?

7 DR. ANDREASON: No.

8 DR. NELSON: So I guess before asking for
9 other questions, I've heard two themes that I take
10 away from this. One is the difficulty of interpreting
11 rare events, which seems to be a common theme, and the
12 suggestion of different databases, and population-
13 based studies, et cetera. And the other is the
14 complex relationship between patient and drug that you
15 raised in terms of the uncovering of possible
16 comorbidities, and in that case, where do you assign
17 cause? It's still happening, and it's still a
18 problem. Is it the drug? Is it the person? I mean
19 it's just a complex question, perhaps not even
20 answerable, if in fact the overlap in those
21 populations within a psychiatric diagnostic paradigm
22 is extensive enough, you may feel that it's just not
23 something you can tease apart, and that it would be a
24 possible ? you know, you ascribe it to the drug only
25 because of the caution that you would need to give to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 clinicians who are then prescribing it to that
2 population.

3 But that's my nonpsychiatric take on that
4 discussion, just two themes that I have heard in our
5 conversation.

6 DR. ANDREASON: Just a follow up to your
7 question, you said, was that done on Concerta, I
8 assume you meant a thorough QT study.

9 DR. NELSON: Or even EKGs.

10 DR. ANDREASON: EKGs were done. We did
11 look at those. We saw not QT prolongation signal.

12 DR. NELSON: All right.

13 DR. ANDREASON: The second part is that
14 given that these are dopamine agonist drugs, and if
15 somebody does get a psychotic episode from a clinical
16 standpoint, at least the way I approach patients, is
17 that it doesn't really matter whether it's the drug or
18 a nascent disease, we've got to pull them off. And if
19 they happen to get better from a de-challenged
20 standpoint, it tends to point at the drug. But from a
21 clinical standpoint I'm going to be watching that
22 patient much more closely.

23 DR. NELSON: Right, but I guess to follow
24 up at least the logic of my comment, if you had say a
25 disease that was very clearly diagnosable, and then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you had a drug given to someone who was misdiagnosed,
2 you may not label that as an adverse event for the
3 drug, because it's in the context of a misdiagnosis.
4 But if the overlap in the phenomenology of these
5 conditions is so extensive to where it would be almost
6 impossible apart from the drug challenge to notice
7 that there is another comorbidity that would be then
8 uncovered, it may be inappropriate to apply that kind
9 of more simplistic paradigm of mis-diagnosis to
10 considering this an adverse event. That's kind of
11 where I was headed. Does that make sense?

12 DR. ANDREASON: Perfect sense.

13 DR. NELSON: Let me ask at this point,
14 other questions to discuss? We can always break for
15 lunch a little early. Are there any desires on the
16 part of the sponsors to comment at this point? There
17 is the open public hearing after lunch that you can
18 certainly formulate.

19 They're going to wait.

20 Well, what I would recommend then is, why
21 don't we stop 10 minutes early for lunch, but since
22 we're going to do that, let's start early after lunch.

23 And my suggestion, instead of starting at 1:30, how
24 about 1:15.

25 Lunch is across the street, which people

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that were here before know. I might add, we'll start
2 at 1:15 with the open public hearing, but we'll offer
3 an opportunity at 1:30 as well. So we'll start at
4 1:15.

5 (Whereupon the above-mentioned proceeding
6 went off the record at 12:22 p.m. to return on the
7 record at 1:17 p.m.)

8 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Before I read the
9 statement that needs to be read prior to our public
10 hearing, one question and one comment. First of all
11 -- and I'll ask the question again at 1:30. Our open
12 public hearing is scheduled to start at 1:30. We're
13 going to start early, so what I'll do is I'll -- after
14 people present, I'll ask again if there's anyone else
15 who wants to present, in case they've come in at 1:30
16 expecting that to be the time of our session.

17 Before we get started, just so we have an
18 idea of pace, if I could have a sense of how many
19 individuals have requested to speak during the open
20 public session. I know of Dr. Greenhill. Sponsor?

21 SPONSOR REPRESENTATIVE: We're waiting for
22 the rest of our team.

23 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Okay. I just want
24 to get an idea of heads. Okay. And anyone else
25 besides those two? Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dr. Greenhill?

2 DR. GREENHILL: Yes.

3 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Are you ready?

4 DR. GREENHILL: Yes.

5 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Oh. I've got to
6 read the statement. Sorry. You're ready, so why
7 don't you go ahead. But I'll read the statement.

8 Both the Food and Drug Administration and
9 the public believe in a transparent process for
10 information-gathering and decision-making. To ensure
11 such transparency at the open public hearing session
12 of the Advisory Committee meeting, FDA believes that
13 it is important to understand the context of an
14 individual's presentation.

15 For this reason, FDA encourages you, the
16 open public hearing speaker, at the beginning of your
17 written or oral statement, to advise the Committee of
18 any financial relationship that you may have with the
19 sponsor, its product, or, if known, its direct
20 competitors. For example, this financial information
21 may include the sponsor's payment of your travel,
22 lodging, or other expenses in connection with your
23 attendance at the meeting.

24 Likewise, FDA encourages you at the
25 beginning of your statement to advise the Committee if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you do not have any such financial relationships. If
2 you choose not to address this issue of financial
3 relationships at the beginning of your statement, it
4 will not preclude you from speaking.

5 And so before you get started, we're going
6 to have to sort of keep people to around 10 minutes,
7 but I think we do have some flexibility. But just so
8 you have an idea, I'll keep time and we'll see how it
9 goes.

10 DR. GREENHILL: I will follow the
11 protocol. My name is Larry Greenhill. I am a
12 Research Psychiatrist II Child Psychiatrist at New
13 York State Psychiatric Institute. I do have apparent
14 conflicts of interest. I was one of the researchers
15 that worked on the Concerta registration trial, and
16 I've worked as a consultant for them and other
17 companies that have sponsored or have stimulant
18 products on the market.

19 My travel today has been supported by the
20 American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry to
21 attend this meeting. And I'm speaking for myself and
22 also hopefully for the American Academy of Child and
23 Adolescent Psychiatry.

24 We see this FDA hearing as an opportunity
25 to broaden understanding and appreciation for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 treatment, both the risks and the benefits, and any
2 clarification and updating and upgrading of the MPH
3 label is strongly supported by our professional
4 organization. And we will hope to benefit from
5 participating in this meeting to help -- to inform our
6 members in our practice parameters of any conclusions
7 that the panel draws.

8 I'm going to be brief in my comments. As
9 I mentioned before, I think it's a very good thing
10 that the FDA is reexamining the methylphenidate label
11 for safety, and this we hope is a growing trend -- to
12 be more interested in the safety monitoring in terms
13 of psychotropic drugs, as well as all other treatments
14 in the United States.

15 But at the same time we want to caution
16 about the current state of the art in safety
17 monitoring -- that evaluating a signal from
18 spontaneous reports or a passive surveillance system
19 has its strengths and weaknesses. All adverse events
20 should be, as the panel is doing today, evaluated in
21 terms of a denominator, so that not just severity but
22 the frequency of the side effect needs to be
23 appreciated for both clinicians and parents to be able
24 to do the important benefit-to-risk ratio calculation
25 before entering into a treatment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And I want to mention some of the studies
2 that we've been doing. The challenges of
3 interpretation have been mentioned before, but some of
4 the problems that are faced by the AERS database are
5 the problems of estimating underreporting, duplicate
6 reports, and some attempt was made to deal with that
7 today, that clinicians don't use a standardized method
8 for approaching parents and children when they ask
9 about side effects. They don't have the training in
10 clinical trials or in practice. There are wide
11 varieties of methods for obtaining that.

12 And when they get the side effects, they
13 don't necessarily code them in a standardized fashion,
14 so that we may be getting more reports or fewer
15 reports. It's hard to know. That was seen in the
16 antidepressant data when that came in.

17 Trials are designed primarily for
18 efficacy, but they're grossly underpowered for safety
19 estimates. And we can't tell right now from the AERS
20 database, because of these challenges, how specific a
21 signal is or how strong a signal is. All we know is
22 there may be a signal for safety that needs to be
23 further evaluated.

24 Now, co-morbidity is another thing that
25 can make evaluating the signal for safety and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impact of the medication difficult. The rate of co-
2 morbidity in ADHD is very high. What you see here is
3 a Venn diagram of the ADHD sample of 579 children, and
4 only about a third of them had pure ADHD.

5 But as you can see, they not only had one
6 disorder such as opposition defiant disorder, but a
7 number of them had multiple problems with mood,
8 anxiety, Tourette's, tics, and conduct. And the
9 interaction with methylphenidate with those disorders
10 is a complicated one if a child has multiple
11 disorders.

12 You heard the panel discuss the need for a
13 denominator, and I wanted to add one other refinement
14 to that, and that's something that came up in the
15 discussion of antidepressants from evidence-based
16 medicine. If one knows the number of subjects you
17 have -- patients you have to treat to find a benefit,
18 and also the number you need to harm, then you have a
19 better chance of evaluating the risk.

20 And if I were to do the calculation based
21 on the data we got from the MTA, we only -- we found
22 that we would increase the benefit in an ADHD patient
23 treated with a Ritalin treatment, a behavioral
24 treatment, or the combination, over what was done in
25 the community.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So if we just gave them methylphenidate --
2 and it was the immediate release methylphenidate --
3 the rate of response to become an excellent responder,
4 that's almost normal, so they couldn't be told
5 differently from a parent or a teacher from a child
6 who didn't have ADHD, about 55 percent of the sample
7 showed that level of improvement. If we added
8 behavioral treatment, then we were able to increase
9 that a further 10 percent.

10 So we if make the estimates -- and I'm
11 going to do it in a very crude fashion -- I would have
12 to treat two or three children with a methylphenidate
13 product with these kinds of data that came out of the
14 MTA study before I would see one that improved, not
15 only improved a little bit but improved substantially.

16 And in terms of a psychotic reaction, it's
17 hard for me to do the calculation, but it's well over
18 one in 5,000 patients would have to come into my
19 office before I would see a psychotic reaction, on
20 average. Now, that's a severe reaction that's of
21 great concern to parents and children -- parents and
22 physicians. But if it's seen infrequently or even
23 rarely, it has a different weight than one that's seen
24 frequently.

25 Now, the other thing is that I'm really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happy to see that you're looking for
2 challenge/dechallenge data to try to draw a stronger
3 link between the medication treatment and the side
4 effect. In the MTA, what we looked at -- and these
5 are side effect forms for immediate release
6 methylphenidate. It was given in a double-blind
7 fashion in a Latin square design during the titration
8 trial.

9 We saw -- and you can see the stepwise
10 increase in these bar graphs from placebo all the way
11 up through the high dose for appetite suppression,
12 insomnia, and dull lethargy, whereas irritability,
13 which was thought to be an effect of methylphenidate,
14 actually decreases, according to parents in this
15 double-blind trial.

16 The same thing was seen with teachers.
17 The teachers were not able to pick up these adverse
18 events, but they did see this decrease in irritability
19 in this sample of 288 children who were in this
20 double-blind trial of different doses of
21 methylphenidate. As the doses increased, the
22 irritability went down, suggesting to some of us that
23 the irritability may be a part of the disorder, not a
24 reaction to the medication.

25 Now, it's good that the psychotic reaction

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 will be highlighted and put in clear language, and I
2 also urge that there is more information on some
3 common adverse events that we're picking up in our
4 university-based clinical trials.

5 And this is a -- this is from the MTA
6 study where approximately 145 individuals were each
7 randomized into pure behavioral treatment without
8 medication, community comparison, medication
9 management, or the combination of behavioral and
10 medication.

11 Medication, as I indicated, was immediate-
12 release methylphenidate in doses between 15 and 60
13 milligrams a day total daily dose. And if you look
14 across the -- these are the growth rates in terms of
15 mean weight gain. You can see it in behavioral
16 treatment that 112 children who were measured grew at
17 4.3 kilograms a year, and those on medication 1.9
18 kilograms.

19 And the same kind of differential exists
20 for height during the first year of treatment. And
21 the reason this -- I'm mentioning this, this is the
22 first study where we've had 14 months following an
23 ADHD child randomized prospectively off of medication
24 to be able to use as a control group.

25 And you can see the effects. The upper

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 curve there with the triangle is the growth rate on
2 behavioral treatment versus the medication treatments,
3 and there's a very weak dose-effect relationship,
4 inverse dose-effect relationship, for the amount of
5 medication dose versus the growth rate that we saw in
6 the sample.

7 Now, the last thing I'd like to mention is
8 that I am really delighted that there's going to be a
9 review of the MPH label, but I'm encouraging the
10 agency not to stop by -- in the safety section, but to
11 examine the warning section.

12 There is an anomaly that a number of us
13 became aware of when we started to do a trial with
14 preschoolers, that methylphenidate -- there's a
15 warning on the label against its use under age six.
16 There are approximately 250 kids in randomized trials
17 through the years on methylphenidate in that age
18 range. These are controlled trials.

19 But there are, as far as I can tell, no
20 randomized trials of preschoolers with the
21 amphetamine, yet it is approved down to age three. It
22 would be useful to bring this up at some point for
23 review, to make it consistent across the different
24 stimulants.

25 And just to support what Dr. Rappley has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 found, we found that we had a higher rate of adverse
2 events in our preschool prospective randomized trial
3 of 165 children that was NIMH supported, running about
4 almost nine percent, slightly higher than the school-
5 age. And the different -- somewhat different pattern,
6 more crying, irritability, and emotional outbursts in
7 this group, and I think Dr. Rappley had indicated that
8 very clearly.

9 And we looked again for dose
10 proportionality, and we found it for emotional
11 outbursts and also for falling asleep and appetite
12 decrease. So this is in a group of children with ADHD
13 ages three to five and a half, and the growth
14 suppression was seen also.

15 A small number of them were entered into a
16 study and compared to school-age kids, and what we
17 found -- and I'll just summarize this -- a trend
18 towards there being slower clearance in the very young
19 children versus the school-age group, which meant that
20 there was a trend also for greater exposure at lower
21 doses for children who were very, very young. And
22 this kind of differential for age at some point would
23 -- needs replication, of course, but would be helpful
24 to clinicians and families.

25 So, in conclusion, from that study I just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to indicate that our best dose was lower for
2 preschoolers than school-age groups, .75 milligrams
3 per kilogram per day of immediate release
4 methylphenidate versus the .9 that you heard about.
5 And that we found a higher number of patients
6 discontinued because of methylphenidate-related
7 adverse events, supporting what Dr. Rappley said.

8 So, in conclusion, I want to emphasize the
9 importance of this meeting, its transparent process,
10 its focus on safety, which is extremely important.
11 But I urge the Committee to think about making the
12 clarification information that's going to be
13 recommended for the agency to put in a label to keep
14 in mind not just severity but prevalence, and for the
15 agency to be thinking about prospective studies to
16 explore ways in which the adverse events that are now
17 being detected in the Concerta data can be looked at.

18 One place that might offer an opportunity
19 is the NIMH and American Academy of Child and
20 Adolescent Psychiatry's large, simple trial that is
21 now underway with 250 practitioners, and some of these
22 side effects might be looked at in that sample. It's
23 going to have several thousand children in it.

24 Thank you very much for the opportunity to
25 speak.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Thank you.

2 I guess if there's a clarifying question,
3 we could ask it now. Otherwise, we can always ask
4 questions during our discussion.

5 Okay. I guess -- are there other speakers
6 besides the sponsor? Has all of your party arrived?

7 Okay. Dr. Adelaide Robb. And you can say
8 more about yourself when you get up there.

9 DR. ROBB: In terms of disclosure, I am a
10 Child Psychiatrist at Children's National Medical
11 Center in Washington, D.C., so I drove myself here and
12 nobody flew me in from out of town.

13 I am a member of the Pediatric Psychopharm
14 Initiative Committee for AACAP, and I am the
15 Psychiatric Representative to the American Academy of
16 Pediatrics Committee on Drugs.

17 I have conducted trials in ADHD for Eli
18 Lilly, Shire, and for McNeil. And I wanted to just
19 talk a little bit about clinically what we -- I don't
20 have the fancy slides; Dr. Greenhill had all of those
21 for you. But I wanted to talk as somebody who
22 actually takes care of patients every day and patients
23 here in Washington, D.C., about how frequently we see
24 hallucinations in kids on a variety of medications,
25 because I think that was one of the biggest concerns

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that people were talking about was how much these
2 medicines precipitated hallucinations in kids.

3 And if you think about it from a
4 pharmacologic point of view, many medicines that work
5 on the dopamine system at certain doses can cause
6 hallucinations. If we think about adult patients with
7 Parkinson's disorder who go on Levo and Carbidopa, you
8 are frequently caught as an adult neurologist between
9 control of the ability to move versus the presence of
10 psychotic symptoms, and they walk a fine line.

11 If you think about Bupropion, which was
12 first approved at doses over 450 milligrams, and
13 besides seizures being one of the more common side
14 effects, hallucinations were also a common side
15 effect. And then, the dosing regulation was changed
16 to 450 milligrams or less, and in the immediate
17 release preparations 150 milligrams at a time.

18 Despite having the new dose for
19 Wellbutrin, we still have patients who experience
20 hallucinations at normal doses. And as somebody that
21 took care of a lot of bipolar patients on the
22 intramural program at NIMH, one to two patients would
23 end up getting hallucinations on a normal dose of
24 Wellbutrin as a function of their sensitivity to their
25 medication.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Another medicine that's used frequently
2 now in pediatrics is Levetiracetam or Keppra, which is
3 used for seizure order. And we get on our in-patient
4 unit at Children's who are on the consult service four
5 to five kids a year who are admitted with
6 hallucinations or other psychotic symptoms such as
7 paranoid delusions as a result of being on Keppra.

8 They don't have a history of psychiatric
9 illness. They have epilepsy. They have gone on this
10 drug to treat very difficult to treat epilepsy, and
11 sometimes they get psychotic symptoms. It is in the
12 labeling, but, again, with the image forebrain, and
13 with certain types of medication, you can see
14 hallucinations even at normal doses. We're not
15 talking about overdosing when for most people if they
16 took 20 times the normal dose of any of the stimulants
17 they would start to see psychotic symptoms.

18 I think what I talk to parents about as a
19 clinician is to see if they've had bad reactions in
20 the past to any of these medications, are they more
21 sensitive to side effects. We had one of the children
22 in a trial actually for Atomoxetine who had had bad
23 reactions to several medications, ended up developing
24 hallucinations on Atomoxetine, stopped that drug, end
25 the study -- I'm sure it's in the filing that went to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you guys -- and ended up doing fine on a stimulant.

2 And so I think part of it is not so much
3 that we need to say these medicines are bad because
4 sometimes they have a scary side effect. But to say
5 yes when you're talking to parents they should know
6 this is a side effect that's possible, so that when it
7 happens they can bring it up to you at the next visit.

8 But I think -- I think we need to put it
9 in perspective. If you had to ask me what causes the
10 most hallucinations, I would say PCP, which the vets
11 still use and we sometimes use for anesthetic agents.
12 Keppra is number two, and these kinds of medications
13 are much lower than even other medicines like
14 antidepressants when somebody gets manic, and then
15 becomes delusional and thinks that they're the
16 President of the United States and in charge of the
17 world.

18 So I think it's important to warn people,
19 and I think especially for primary care doctors and
20 pediatricians who don't always get a thorough family
21 history of mental illness, it's a good thing to get,
22 so that when you're starting a kid for ADHD on
23 medicine, since many of these kids can have co-morbid
24 bipolar disorder, you want to be more aware when
25 you're treating them to ask about that and to monitor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them closely. Or if it's a kid who has already had
2 problems on medicines before, to start out at a lower
3 dose and see them frequently.

4 And the other thing I wanted to bring up
5 was in the NINDS funded study called CAT, which is for
6 methylphenidate clonidine placebo, or the combination,
7 that safety data has been finished. The report has
8 gone to NINDS. I was on the Data Safety Monitoring
9 Committee for that study, and that's going to be
10 presented at the Child Psychiatry Academy meetings in
11 Toronto.

12 But, in essence, there was no difference
13 in the cardiac outcome in terms of blood pressure,
14 QTC, pulse rate, change in systolic and diastolic
15 blood pressure in the four groups. And I think that's
16 another bit of safety information that will be coming
17 out that will be important for you guys to know.

18 And that was it. Thank you.

19 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Thank you.

20 So I guess it's time to ask for other
21 comments. Yes? Okay. Feel free to introduce
22 yourself, since I obviously can't.

23 (Laughter.)

24 DR. CICCONE: Would you like me to tell
25 you who I am?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 I'm going to read a prepared statement.
3 I'm Patrick Ciccone. I'm the Vice President of
4 Medical Affairs for McNeil Consumer and Specialty
5 Pharmaceuticals.

6 As previously indicated, we introduced
7 Concerta in August 2000. Millions of children have
8 benefitted from this once daily 12-hour treatment. As
9 a company, we're committed to providing patients with
10 safe and effective medications that address important
11 medical needs.

12 Like the FDA, we too are committed to
13 providing patients and prescribing physicians with
14 comprehensive information about our products. As part
15 of the AERS reporting system, it is often the case
16 that adverse effects reports are not submitted
17 directly to the FDA -- rather, are submitted directly
18 to the FDA, rather than to the sponsor.

19 We look forward to receiving the FDA's
20 entire package of detailed data, and to the
21 opportunity to work with the agency to further
22 evaluate these reports.

23 Thank you very much.

24 We have a team of people here who will be
25 very willing to answer any questions, or try to answer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 any questions for you.

2 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Thank you. So let
3 me ask if there is anyone else who wants to speak
4 during the open public session. Hearing and seeing
5 none, this closes the open public hearing, and we can
6 move, I assume, to Dianne's overview and then to our
7 discussion.

8 DR. MURPHY: I'm going to do it from here,
9 if it's okay. It's really a statement. Jan, you have
10 the -- okay. Can you hear that? Okay.

11 I was asked to present this statement,
12 which is really a consensus of the thinking of the
13 people who have been involved in the review of the
14 adverse events with -- on these products within FDA.

15 The FDA has identified two possible safety
16 concerns with the methylphenidate drug products --
17 psychiatric adverse events and cardiovascular adverse
18 events. I'm going to address the psychiatric adverse
19 events first.

20 The post-marketing reports received by FDA
21 regarding Concerta and other methylphenidate products
22 include psychiatric events such as visual
23 hallucinations, suicidal ideations, psychotic
24 behavior, as well as aggression or violent behavior.
25 We intend to make labeling changes describing these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 events.

2 In addition, we believe it is critical to
3 examine the other stimulant products approved for
4 ADHD, specifically the amphetamine products and
5 atomoxetine -- not a stimulant -- to determine if
6 they, too, are associated with these adverse events.

7 We are currently examining the post-
8 marketing reports for these products. We will bring
9 to this Committee a review of the amphetamine adverse
10 events, and we hope events associated with atomoxetine
11 in early 2006. Given that both methylphenidates and
12 amphetamines are stimulants used in the treatment of
13 ADHD, it is important we evaluate both stimulant
14 classes in order to avoid potential switching from one
15 class to the other based on incomplete safety
16 assessments.

17 We are seeking your comments on this
18 approach, and, in addition, we are asking you if there
19 is any information that we should provide the public
20 while we are examining these post-marketing reports
21 for the other stimulant products.

22 Secondly, as is relevant to the
23 cardiovascular adverse events -- in August 2004, the
24 FDA reviewed post-marketing cardiovascular adverse
25 events for all stimulant medications and relabeled

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Adderall XR to carry a warning about sudden
2 cardiovascular deaths, especially in children with
3 underlying heart disease.

4 At this Pediatric Advisory Committee, the
5 FDA has presented post-marketing reports of adverse
6 event -- adverse cardiovascular events with the use of
7 Concerta. Examples of these cardiovascular events
8 include reports of hypertension, syncope, chest pain,
9 prolonged QTC, arrhythmias, and tachycardia.

10 The agency believes that it is not yet
11 possible to determine whether these events, especially
12 the more serious ones, are causally associated with
13 these treatments, and the FDA is pursuing additional
14 means to better characterize the cardiovascular risk
15 for all drug products approved for ADHD.

16 Potential options under consideration
17 include population-based pharmacokinetic --
18 pharmacoepidemiologic studies, long-term safety
19 trials, and other targeted cardiovascular risk
20 studies.

21 It is our proposal that the FDA obtain
22 these additional data to help guide the development of
23 any regulatory action regarding cardiovascular risk of
24 drug products approved for the treatment of ADHD. We
25 are seeking your comments on this approach, and,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again, your input as to whether there is any
2 information that should be shared with the public
3 while these studies are being conducted.

4 This is in place of our usual questions,
5 series of questions. We wanted to break them up into
6 those two components for you, and ask you to address
7 them separately if you could.

8 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Yes. I was going to
9 suggest that we focus on psychiatric first, and then
10 we can take cardiovascular as a second component. And
11 I might remind members of the Committee, we are
12 certainly free, if we feel we need additional
13 information, to ask questions of anyone who has spoken
14 today at our discretion, including people from the
15 sponsor or Dr. Greenhill or Dr. Robb or members of the
16 FDA.

17 So why don't we start out a discussion on
18 the psychiatric observed adverse events and the
19 approach that has been proposed by the FDA. Who would
20 like to kick us off? Tom?

21 DR. NEWMAN: I support the approach. I
22 actually had a question that I didn't get to ask
23 earlier that maybe the sponsors of the drug would be
24 best able to answer. That relates back to when we
25 were talking about pharmacokinetics, and the question

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is why the starting dose is the same for a 16-year old
2 and a 17-year -- a 6-year and a 17-year old, the
3 starting dose of 18 milligrams, when we know 6-year
4 olds are a lot smaller?

5 Why is the starting dose the same? Why
6 not dose assess on a milligram per kilo basis, like we
7 do every other drug in pediatrics? So who would like
8 to tackle that question, if anyone? I don't hear any
9 takers. It was labeled that way. I'd think the FDA
10 at least would take a stab, or is it --

11 DR. ANDREASON: As far as I know, with
12 Concerta it was labeled -- go ahead. He is --

13 DR. CICCONE: Well, first of all, I think
14 we're taking the advise of Dr. Rappley in the
15 recommendations we make, which is that you start out
16 with the lowest possible effective dose. So 18 is the
17 standard dose that we recommend, even in the PDR, and
18 we do tell people to try to ratchet up as rapidly as
19 you can as long as you're getting more efficacy and
20 there is no emergent treatment side effects.

21 DR. NEWMAN: My question would be: if 18
22 is the right dose to start with for a 17-year old, why
23 would you start with that dose for a 6-year old?

24 DR. CICCONE: I think traditionally
25 younger people have been treated with these agents,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the standard, at least in retrospective review of
2 the data for what has turned out to be effective
3 treatment for children, has been one milligram per
4 kilogram. So if you look at it that way, 18
5 milligrams is not a heck of a lot.

6 DR. NEWMAN: Except then it's not enough
7 for a big kid.

8 DR. CICCONE: No. Well, but that's true,
9 and there are many physicians that we know of who do
10 start at higher doses. We haven't recommended that,
11 though.

12 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Marsha, do you want
13 to dive in as a clinician practicing in the area?

14 DR. RAPPLEY: I think that increasingly
15 the research shows us that the higher doses are more
16 effective, and that they are limited by side effects
17 in some children. And so probably our tendency to
18 start at a lower dose is our caution and our tradition
19 with this.

20 And over the next 10 years we'll probably
21 be starting at higher doses for the older kids,
22 because it looks like 72 milligrams might be the right
23 dose for adolescents. So to start at 18 and work all
24 the way up to 72 may be doing a teenager a disservice.

25 It might take a whole year to make that sort of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 determination.

2 So I -- I think that it has taken studies
3 like the MTA study, the 500 patients that are studied
4 in such a systematic way over time, to make us
5 confident that it's -- it's better to use the higher
6 doses for the more severe symptoms in the older kids.

7 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Go ahead. Yes?

8 DR. CICCONE: I'd like to add something.
9 If you look at the adolescent data, you'll see that
10 even though we started all patients at 18 milligrams,
11 virtually nobody stayed there. I think there were
12 four patients in the entire sample that stayed at 18
13 milligrams.

14 Also, if you look at adult data, with TID
15 methylphenidate, what you find out is that on average
16 70 to 80 milligrams of drug are required to
17 effectively treat ADHD. So that turns out to be one
18 milligram per kilogram as well.

19 DR. ANDREASON: Maybe to answer your
20 question about milligram per kilogram dosing and why
21 18 was started, the studies were designed to start at
22 the lowest dose that was available, and that happened
23 to be 18. There were fixed doses, and we did have a
24 concern about smaller children getting 72 milligrams,
25 and, therefore, limited the study to only expose older

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and heavier kids to the 72 milligram dose.

2 Because we were concerned about children
3 getting the lowest effective dose, and limiting the
4 potential adverse events, we supported them in their
5 design to titrate the dose up. But it's a little bit
6 difficult I guess for us to support a labeling that we
7 don't have data on, so the labeling actually says to
8 do what they did in the study.

9 But your question is -- remains a good
10 one. Is there a better dose to start at for older,
11 bigger kids? And I don't have any information to
12 answer that question.

13 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Before going to
14 Michael, let me see if I can focus the question that
15 we're being asked into a couple of sub-questions.
16 You've already stated that it's your intention to make
17 labeling changes.

18 I think what we heard in Susan's
19 presentation was there is a lot in the label that are
20 in many different places, some of which relates to the
21 adverse events that have been observed, some of which
22 may or may not be the same language, and it may not be
23 packaged in a way that's easily accessible and
24 understandable to both clinicians and to parents, but
25 you haven't necessarily said what that labeling change

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is.

2 So the first question is affirming a
3 labeling change. We're not really being asked that
4 question, but we could certainly discuss that.

5 But the second, broader question is the
6 interpretation of the data we were presented would
7 lead one to assume this is a class effect, although
8 you are discussing it in the context of a single drug.

9 And so what you're really asking -- you know, one of
10 the issues is if you change the label on one, what
11 happens to the others?

12 And do you delay the labeling change,
13 which means you're delaying the information you get
14 out to the public through labels, until you complete
15 the review that's not going to happen until sometime
16 next year? Which means there is this uncomfortable
17 period of time where you've got an individual labeling
18 change for what you assume is a class effect, but you
19 haven't generated the data to warrant the class
20 labeling change.

21 So I guess I would just ask for an
22 affirmation if I've got that right, and if we should
23 then focus primarily on what we should be doing in
24 this sort of lacuna, if you will, between a single
25 labeling change, which I realize may take some time to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually put into effect, and when we finally get data
2 that would suggest or confirm what would appear to be
3 a reasonable hypothesis that it's a class effect.

4 DR. MURPHY: I think a lacuna is a nice
5 description of where you have -- you stated it
6 clearly. We think we know what we want to do.
7 Clearly, if the Committee has a comment they would
8 like to make to us, after having read all of this
9 data, we'll be glad to hear it.

10 Our issue is that we think this is --
11 involves all the stimulants. We want to finish that
12 analysis. That's going to take us a while. And is
13 there any recommendation the Committee has for us on
14 how to communicate -- because this is a difficult
15 situation -- while we are getting the rest of the data
16 analyzed?

17 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: I'll go Victor, and
18 then Richard, and I think, Tom, you had your hand up.
19 And Michael.

20 DR. SANTANA: So I am struggling with
21 this, too, because my concern -- and I think you said
22 it very well in one of your slides -- that changing in
23 -- changing it in one place, and not changing it for
24 the class effect, may lead to a change in practice,
25 and you have not then addressed the safety issue,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which is what we're here to do today.

2 So the practice may change if you do it in
3 one drug, and you don't do it for the class of drugs,
4 and people will go switch to the other compounds and
5 this issue may still be there. And then, you have not
6 really addressed the safety issue. So that bothers me
7 a lot.

8 DR. MURPHY: And it could be kids who
9 aren't even having adverse effects.

10 DR. SANTANA: Right.

11 DR. MURPHY: So, I mean, that's --

12 DR. SANTANA: So I don't know how to
13 resolve that, but it bothers me that if we -- if we do
14 a label change for the drug that we're considering
15 today, but we don't have data yet to say that it's a
16 class effect across all these drugs, and ultimately
17 that data does demonstrate that it's a class effect
18 when you do the review, then unfortunately for those
19 patients today you have not resolved the safety issue.

20 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Bob, you might want
21 to introduce yourself, since you weren't here this
22 morning.

23 (Laughter.)

24 DR. TEMPLE: I'm Bob Temple. I'm the
25 Director of the Office of Drug Evaluation I, which --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in which drugs like this live. Can you comment on how
2 much you think an addition to the labeling of certain
3 of these psychiatric adverse effects say -- ignoring
4 cardiovascular for the moment -- would actually change
5 behavior?

6 This is not an uncommon problem. You
7 discover something reported for one member of a class.

8 You strongly suspect that it's related to other
9 members of the class, but you don't have any data.

10 So, you know, how long do you wait? What
11 do you do? You've already heard that there's a plan
12 to get on this other stuff quite quickly, so that's
13 obviously part of it. But one question is: would we
14 be doing damage?

15 Would people switch because they saw
16 hallucinations listed in the side effects for
17 methylphenidate products but not for the other
18 products? So some sense of how bad it could be I
19 think, which you probably have better than we do,
20 would be helpful.

21 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Well, I think it's
22 difficult to say. There's plenty of evidence to
23 suggest people don't pay attention to labeling when
24 they --

25 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- prescribe drugs. So I think it's an
2 unknown question. It's less, I suppose, the labeling
3 change than it is the message that comes out of a
4 meeting such as this.

5 DR. TEMPLE: Well, you know, a box warning
6 that applied to one member of a class, you would very
7 much expect that might drive people toward another
8 member of the class. But this isn't that, so -- I
9 know it's hard to answer the question. That's why we
10 pay you the big bucks.

11 (Laughter.)

12 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Before I go on to
13 Richard, let me just ask, what are the -- it might be
14 helpful to the committee to have someone review the
15 various mechanisms that the FDA can use to actually
16 communicate. Apart from a meeting like this, you have
17 a number of different mechanisms available to you, so
18 -- besides the label. What are those mechanisms?

19 DR. MURPHY: I'll start. We have public
20 health advisories, which we put out when we think
21 there is a public health safety issue that we really
22 need to notify people. We have press alerts. We have
23 our -- now we have our drug safety web Drug Watch
24 that we put information up on the web.

25 And we can work with various

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 organizations, like the Academy of Pediatrics or
2 Family Practitioners. But, again, you -- when we do
3 that, you want to have a fairly articulate message
4 that you're trying to get out. So have I missed some
5 other mechanisms?

6 I think that's why we're struggling, not
7 wanting to appear that we're not telling people
8 something, trying to get these messages completely --
9 or these adverse events completely evaluated, so we
10 have -- we can come out and say they're all the same
11 or they aren't -- you know, one or the other. And how
12 do you communicate in the meantime that -- that
13 message?

14 So I'm -- we're interested in hearing from
15 you if you have some thoughts of what the message
16 should be and how we should do it.

17 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Richard?

18 DR. GORMAN: I'll give you some anecdotal
19 data on how effective you are. When the Adderall XR
20 label changed, three patients in my practice all --
21 100 percent with cardiac structural lesions -- called
22 me before I knew the labeling change was done and
23 asked to be switched to another product.

24 So with a very specific message in a very
25 small population, that message got out very rapidly,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and behavior changed.

2 The kind of labeling change we're talking
3 about today, which is maybe a little bit more diffuse,
4 would probably take a lot longer to get out. It can
5 cause hallucinations. But when it gets sudden cardiac
6 death in people with, you know, cardiac -- underlying
7 cardiac disease, that message got out very rapidly.

8 I went through a data search of my own
9 charts to see if there was anybody in my practice with
10 a cardiovascular structural disease who was on that
11 particular agent who hadn't called me, and the answer
12 was no. They all called me before I got to them. So
13 I think there are specific messages that get out there
14 very rapidly.

15 I just had one suggestion to the agency as
16 they go forward. If other drugs come up that are
17 going to be labeled for treatment of ADHD, if they
18 don't fall in the classes presently under scrutiny,
19 that they be added to the list of drugs that be put
20 under scrutiny.

21 So if it's not a stimulant and not
22 Strattera, and not a dexamphetamine salt, but approved
23 for the treatment of ADHD, that they then get put
24 under the same -- so that we don't drive people to yet
25 another class that hasn't been studied.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Michael?

2 DR. FANT: Yes. This is just a followup
3 to the question that Tom was asking earlier, and the
4 last point that was made in that discussion, that in
5 the older kids, you know, perhaps 18 milligrams may be
6 starting too low.

7 But correct me if I'm wrong, what I've
8 basically heard today is that the younger the kids,
9 you know, the more frequently we see adverse events
10 occur. And so my question is: is 18 milligrams too
11 high of a place to start with the younger kids? And
12 should we be looking at dosing -- you know, starting
13 lower in those kids and working our way up? To see
14 where the efficacy breakpoints are versus the adverse
15 events.

16 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Anyone want to take
17 a stab at --

18 DR. ANDREASON: I'd love to see it. We're
19 always interested in dose-response, especially with
20 attention deficit disorder. And -- oh, okay. I was
21 getting a sign over here.

22 We like to see dose-response studies in
23 the division. We -- like I said earlier, I think the
24 hardest decision that we have is picking a highest
25 recommended dose, and what we usually try and rely on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are fixed dose studies where we see if there is a
2 differential effect as you increase the dose.

3 In some studies, we have found that the
4 lowest effective dose studied is as effective as any
5 other dose, leaving us with the question of: what
6 about lower doses? And so, yes, we would love to see
7 studies like that.

8 Recently, we did see a study where -- and
9 I'm -- I apologize, I'm trying to remember whether
10 it's been approved or approvable. And if it's
11 approvable, I can't be terribly specific. But where
12 the lowest dose tested was half as effective as the
13 next highest dose, but the dose above that was no more
14 effective than that -- it was a 20 milligram dose.
15 Ten was -- gave a response of about six points.
16 Twenty gave a response of about 12 points. And then,
17 30 and 40 gave responses that were numerically less
18 than the 20 milligram dose.

19 So our cap was 20 in that study, but we
20 did have good dose information on 10. So we felt like
21 that dose range was adequately explored.

22 Some of the other studies have not been
23 able to separate efficacy out from the lowest dose,
24 and we would love to see studies like that.

25 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Bob?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WARD: I think one of the themes that
2 has come out, both yesterday and today, has to do with
3 accurate ascertainment of the frequency of the adverse
4 effects. And I'm not convinced that the psychiatric
5 reactions of suicidality and psychosis are increased
6 by the medication per se.

7 They certainly may be, but I -- I think we
8 need a systematic study of the frequency of these
9 relative to the baseline illness as well. We need a
10 good denominator. We need a good numerator with
11 accurate determination in a study powered for safety,
12 and so that we can really have accurate information.

13 That doesn't come immediately. And to the
14 extent that we feel there is a public health issue to
15 be served, I think that's -- I think we should act,
16 but I think we need to almost reserve the opportunity
17 to revise that action if we find that the medications
18 are not precipitating these events. Instead, that
19 these are events related to the underlying illness
20 rather than to either changes in the medication or to
21 starting a medication.

22 We may find just the opposite, and if we
23 do then it reinforces it. But it'll take us a while
24 to have that information.

25 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Dennis?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BIER: Yes. I would like to I think
2 reaffirm that. I mean, I would have, you know, some
3 -- some debate, you know, among my -- within myself,
4 you know, dealing with the issue of labeling a member
5 of the class -- one member of a class when we were
6 concerned about all the members of the class, if I had
7 what I felt were very good data that that member of
8 the class did something.

9 Here I'm not sure that we're going to
10 label one member of a class when I'm not sure that the
11 signal, you know, is above the noise. And the reason
12 I am also concerned about that as a physician is even
13 though I don't prescribe these particular drugs, I
14 prescribe a lot of other drugs, which have, you know,
15 long lists of complications.

16 And parents ask what those lists are, and
17 as a physician you're obliged to explain those to
18 them. And we -- we have parents who live for years
19 worried about complications that are very rare that
20 you -- that there's no evidence, in fact, that they're
21 really causal. And, in addition, the amount of time a
22 physician spends regoing over that time and again when
23 a person is on a drug is substantial.

24 I think we -- we put, you know, certain
25 kinds of fears in parents' minds that they're already

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 struggling about whether or not they should use these
2 medications. So I'm less sanguine about, you know,
3 putting things down that I don't feel, you know,
4 strongly are, you know, shown by the data.

5 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Let me ask you a
6 question on that, and I'll -- then I'll go to Deborah.

7 On the slide that Dr. Greenhill put up where he
8 showed the universe of ADHD in a trial which had good
9 diagnostics, where then you had an overlap with about
10 half a dozen different conditions, with some kids
11 looking like they had four or three, imagine carrying
12 that into your pediatric practice where the primary
13 manifestation is ADHD. It goes back to this notion
14 that with the stimulant you then uncover these other
15 co-morbidities.

16 I'm torn, because I agree that I wouldn't
17 ascribe causality in the way we normally do to the
18 drug under those circumstances. But yet, given the
19 difficulty with diagnosis, I would want that
20 information to be available to clinicians and to
21 parents in making decisions, maybe not about starting
22 the drug but about what should they be looking for and
23 reporting back to their clinician and watching for if,
24 in fact, that's what gets manifested.

25 So, and, you know, often the labeling --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the label is interpreted as causality predominantly.
2 I think that's how people read the label, "The drug
3 causes these things." If you're sophisticated, you
4 look at the confidence intervals like Tom and Judith
5 and things, and recognize that the safety events may
6 or may not.

7 But that's, I think, the tension in terms
8 of communication versus ascribing causality.

9 Deborah?

10 MS. DOKKEN: I have two sort of layperson
11 reactions to this. One is I remember the great
12 respect I had for a college professor who would tell
13 us when he didn't know the answer, but he assured us
14 that he would, you know, make a very concerted effort
15 to get back to us, and I wonder if the FDA can be in
16 that position.

17 The other comment is I think the train is
18 already out of the station. And for -- for us as a
19 Committee and the FDA to say nothing when The Wall
20 Street Journal and USA Today and everyone else,
21 because many parents, and certainly parents of kids
22 with ADHD, are incredible advocates for their
23 children, and they are on top of all this information.

24 So they already know that these
25 discussions are taking place. So I -- you know, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are obliged to say something. And so many times today
2 I -- you know, what we're all troubled about is, what
3 does all this data mean? And many comments about it's
4 not predictable, it's idiosyncratic with, you know,
5 individual patients. That's where empowering parents
6 who see their kids way more than certainly the family
7 physician, but even more than teachers, etcetera -- I
8 mean, empower parents to be the ones who are watching
9 for these, even if they're not going to happen.

10 If we're worried about safety, then
11 empower parents to have enough information to truly,
12 you know, monitor their own child's safety.

13 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Thank you.

14 Tom, Michael, Marsha, and then Mary.

15 DR. NEWMAN: Yes, I want to agree with
16 that, and I think just -- I want to emphasize that --
17 sort of what everybody has been saying, that what --
18 what the parents and the physicians need is some
19 estimate of the risk, not just a list of these other
20 bad things that can happen. But is it 1 in 100, 1 in
21 5,000, 1 in 100,000, whatever our best estimate is?

22 And actually I had -- Dr. Greenhill had
23 estimated 1 in 5,000 for the risk of psychosis, and I
24 just -- I wonder how he was able to get that number,
25 and where that came from, and -- because I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people are likely to think that it's more common than
2 it is if we just list it and it's in the front page of
3 the newspaper. And I have to say that none of what
4 I've heard today about these medications makes me
5 particularly concerned.

6 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Michael?

7 DR. FANT: Just from an operational
8 standpoint -- this question is to the FDA officials --
9 is it possible in the wording to convey the message of
10 concern that's been raised, so that patients and
11 families are aware of that concern, without conveying
12 the idea that we truly know what the real answer is?

13 I mean, we're sort of in a position where,
14 I agree, you know, we -- you know, something needs to
15 be said. But is it possible to convey that kind of --
16 you know, to have that sort of nuanced wording that
17 brings it to people's attention, but not claiming to
18 know more than we really know?

19 DR. TRONTELL: I think the agency is
20 struggling how to deal with this twilight zone, where
21 we have a concern but we may not be able to articulate
22 it with certainty, or to articulate it in terms of a
23 numeric risk. And that, in fact, is part of the
24 rationale behind the proposed drug safety information,
25 what's been termed "Drug Watch," where the agency

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would put this information forward for the public to
2 be aware, but to indicate within that information that
3 there's limitations.

4 The term of art I think we've used is
5 "emerging," and we're now in a period of public
6 commentary where we're asking the public to tell us as
7 an agency what they think of our proposal to do that.

8 We want to avoid being paternalistic. We want to
9 share information responsibly.

10 We recognize when we speak it it may
11 provoke even stronger reactions than we might have --
12 might have presumed would happen. But how do we do it
13 in such a way that people don't believe we're
14 withholding information while we still have some
15 degree of uncertainty? So we'd appreciate such
16 discussion on that particular proposal or other
17 proposals.

18 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Bob?

19 DR. TEMPLE: There's no question we can
20 put our reservations about data in the labeling, and
21 there are many examples. If you are interested --
22 apart from giving people early warnings of things we
23 haven't figured out yet, there are some things we may
24 never figure out.

25 The classic, most difficult case you can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 name is where the adverse reaction is associated with
2 the very disease that's being treated, or often
3 associated with it, which is what you have here, which
4 is what you have whenever you have cardiovascular
5 effects that occur with a drug that's being used for a
6 cardiovascular treatment. It's very, very hard.

7 But a recent example of where this was
8 done is that in the part of antidepressant labeling
9 related to adults, there is a statement that it's not
10 uncommon to see worsening when people are started on
11 therapy. This has been in labeling for a while in one
12 form or another.

13 It says quite specifically we don't know
14 whether the drugs do that, but that anybody starting
15 someone on therapy ought to pay attention for
16 worsening. There's nothing about this that would not
17 allow us to put something in the labeling and say,
18 "We're not sure whether these events are related to
19 the use of the drug, but they do happen and you should
20 be alert to them." There's no impediment to doing
21 that. And it sounds like I hear a number of people
22 thinking we should be doing something like that.

23 Then, if you get more data from either
24 large, controlled trials, or an epidemiologic study,
25 you can refine that and say, "Oh, yes, it does it,"

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which is sort of what happened with the pediatric
2 component of suicidality, when we got enough data to
3 say something for sure.

4 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Michael? Marsha?

5 DR. RAPPLEY: Well, I agree that if we
6 don't go on record with some kind of statement, this
7 void will be filled by people who may have other
8 agendas or are less knowledgeable. So I think it's
9 really important that people do look for guidance and
10 leadership here for this kind of thing, especially in
11 areas of uncertainty.

12 I agree completely that it's a class
13 issue, and that we should examine this across a class
14 of medications -- the medications within the class. I
15 think that also applies to the cardiovascular risk,
16 and that maybe -- I'm not sure why we're separating
17 out the psychiatric issues from the cardiovascular in
18 that way, or maybe I just didn't understand that
19 right.

20 But if we go -- if we seek to gain more
21 information about the risks of prolonged QT syndrome
22 in methylphenidate, that should apply to our
23 dextroamphetamine products and all medications used
24 for ADHD. I agree with that.

25 Would it be possible to, instead of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 revamping the entire label, which is probably
2 eventually what would have to happen for all of these
3 meds, could you insert something at the top that might
4 say, "Please note that you'll find information about
5 possible adverse effects in seven places." I counted
6 as people were talking -- "in seven places on the
7 label.

8 "And while we are investigating this in a
9 number of medications used for ADHD, please make sure
10 you examine these following areas for information
11 about adverse effects." And then it's all there, and
12 you haven't necessarily sensationalized it, but you've
13 brought people's attention to it.

14 And then, after we get information about
15 the dextroamphetamine products and the atomoxetine
16 products, it may be that the label itself needs to be
17 reorganized, so that people don't have to look in
18 seven places. Or maybe it's good to have it in seven
19 places, because it's reinforced. I mean, it could go
20 either way about that.

21 But it seems like guiding people -- one of
22 the issues is where to look, and will it be obvious
23 when we read. And, really, even though I've written a
24 review article that took me 18 months to write, I
25 didn't realize that it would be in so many different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 places on the label. I don't think that ever occurred
2 to me, that I should have -- to be thorough, I should
3 have looked in seven places on every label in doing
4 that review.

5 So I think that kind of guidance for
6 people would be good.

7 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Mary, and then
8 Angela, and then Judith.

9 DR. GLODE: This might be a question
10 either for Dr. Greenhill or Dr. Rappley to just
11 comment on, and that's just the issue of specificity
12 of the potential adverse effects in terms of a
13 specific description. So I worry, again, based on the
14 antidepressant issue, of coding these reactions,
15 perhaps without an open enough mind of what's really
16 happening.

17 So I was just prompted by that when Dr.
18 Greenhill mentioned in preschool younger children now,
19 and I can't remember whether it was people who stopped
20 the drug or whatever, but it had to do with emotional
21 outbursts. And it just occurred to me that an
22 emotional outburst in a three-year old might take a --
23 might -- no, might, by description of a sophisticated
24 child psychiatrist, actually be hallucinations or
25 psychosis, but might get coded.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And it went back to the antidepressant of
2 it was coded under emotional liability, but on a
3 retrospective review it was suicidality. So, you
4 know, it's just a plea for a complete description of
5 the side effects, so that when people go back
6 retrospectively they may re-code emotional outburst as
7 psychotic.

8 DR. DIAZ: And I was just going to
9 emphasize the point that, since the agency has to say
10 something, to say that these concerns have been
11 raised, but that further works need to be done for the
12 entire class, and that it will be expedited, so that
13 people know that the agency is working on these
14 issues, because with all of the data today I'm not
15 even sure that it's just people with ADHD or other
16 kind of diagnosis.

17 I'm not even sure that the general
18 children and adolescent population do not have this
19 number of things that people just do not report.

20 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Judith?

21 DR. O'FALLON: There are a couple of
22 things. One of them is the conduct of the clinical
23 trials themselves. We've been talking around it a
24 little bit.

25 Now, obviously, it takes a long time to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make changes in clinical trials methodology, so this
2 isn't going to show up anytime -- I mean, we're
3 looking at years here.

4 There is the issue of the coding, which
5 has come up so much with respect to the SSRIs and
6 other antidepressants, and now it's -- we see it again
7 here. That's a whole that needs to be addressed, and
8 I expect it's going to take a long time.

9 But there's another issue nobody has
10 mentioned, really, about this, and that's the
11 exclusions. You know, I've reviewed protocols until
12 they're coming out of my ears, and I know that most
13 clinical trials try to exclude patients who are
14 considered going in to be at particularly high risk.

15 Well, but then, those patients are
16 treated. They are treated in the real world, and I
17 think there may be -- that the methodology should be
18 looking at these, you know, in terms of admitting them
19 into the trials and following them with appropriate --
20 characterizing what happens to them appropriately.

21 So this would be a -- so that when we get
22 done on the other end, we're going to have some
23 information that will be helpful to the actual patient
24 population that's going to be treated.

25 Now, the other part -- pardon me. What I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 keep hearing from the FDA and that we haven't really
2 answered, they say, "What are we supposed to do in the
3 meantime while we're conducting these duties that --
4 while we're getting this additional information?"
5 Well, I don't think it's going to be in the label.
6 We're looking at the labeling -- the labeling process
7 seems to take a darn long time, as best I can tell.

8 But the press -- the public press is
9 expressing an interest in some of these issues. And
10 it seems to me that maybe the FDA can engage good
11 press people in a dialogue and a discussion about some
12 of the issues, a nice, frank, informative, non-
13 whatever, not trying to -- just plain trying to
14 explain the -- what they know, what the FDA knows,
15 what they don't know, what more they need to know, why
16 they can't make a real for a while, and what some of
17 the issues are in such a way that the public can be
18 informed, "Okay. This is what we know now; this is
19 what we don't know now. Stay tuned."

20 I think that's the way to reach the
21 people, not through the labels.

22 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: If I could follow up
23 on that, and then go to Richard. You echoed the
24 thoughts that I was trying to formulate in my own
25 mind, that -- not that labeling changes take a long

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 time, but they sort of -- once they do, it's written
2 in stone to some extent.

3 And whether it would make sense to at
4 least delay a labeling change until one had: a) a
5 good sense of the class effect, and then looking at a
6 labeling change across the class; and then, b) when
7 you've thought through an entire reorganization so that
8 you've eliminated the seven places and you've come
9 down to one place, and the like, might be a reasonable
10 approach.

11 But then, the question is, well, what to
12 do in the meantime. And in listening to the different
13 approaches, it sounds like maybe the Drug Watch report
14 would be the most productive. It's not clear to me,
15 given the anecdotal intended nature of the data that
16 public health advisory seems appropriate. I mean,
17 that kind of comes out for, you know, things like
18 suicide and antidepressants. But this doesn't seem to
19 be at that level.

20 And then, if you did a Drug Watch report,
21 just to try and line this out for discussion to try
22 and capture what I've heard, we'd just say, "Well,
23 there are these concerns." We haven't even mentioned
24 the cytogenic concern, but that was the first
25 presentation. But psychiatric issues, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cardiovascular issues, and then the other ones that
2 were sort of there -- there are these concerns.

3 Some have already reached a level where
4 likely a labeling change would make sense, but others
5 haven't. Explain that causality is unclear, whether
6 it's the disease or the uncovering of co-morbidities
7 or the drug, at this point is not entirely clear.

8 And then, ideally, you end up with this
9 balance between, as Dr. Greenhill said, the number
10 needed to treat, number needed to harm, which as I
11 recall in the antidepressant discussion was a very
12 useful sort of way to think about it. That data may
13 not exist right now, but at least try to begin to
14 formulate what that might look like.

15 So I guess what I'm sort of laying out for
16 discussion is, along with what Judith said, whether a
17 labeling change right now -- sure, that's coming, but
18 a more effective way might be to lay out some of these
19 issues in this lacuna in a Drug Watch report. And
20 then, if we want to get it into the label to at least
21 alert people that don't pay attention to press
22 releases and Drug Watch report, to just say at the top
23 of the label there is a Drug Watch report that
24 pertains to this -- or something.

25 I mean, whether that can be done

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 economically. I mean, things are out on the market
2 already, and all of that kind of thing. Separate
3 issue feasibility, but calling people's attention to
4 it, it doesn't strike me that the labeling is where
5 we'd be most effectively communicated, at least in
6 listening.

7 So I just toss that out there for people
8 to think, as I've listened to the discussion.

9 I know, Richard, you hand your hand up, if
10 you want to --

11 DR. GORMAN: I guess I'll follow up on
12 that and then make another comment at the end, which
13 is that this group of medications is in some ways very
14 different and in some ways very similar to a lot of
15 the other ones we use.

16 These have been remarkably effective, and
17 the people who use them -- the children -- I can only
18 speak to children who are on them, and who show
19 benefit -- their parents are adamant in continuing
20 using them. They may switch around between the
21 particular agents in the class, but they're going to
22 stay in the class if they have been effective, because
23 they're helpful for their children.

24 And when their children come off the
25 medications, even for a short period of time, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 change in their behavior and performance is
2 noticeable. So the drugs have been used for a long
3 time and very safe from the -- for the people who they
4 are effective for.

5 And unlike a lot of other drugs that we
6 use, there is a huge public perception that these
7 drugs are potentially dangerous. So parents come into
8 your office saying to you, "Tell me about the side
9 effects." I don't ever get asked about amoxicillin's
10 side effects, and yet I suspect I kill more people
11 than -- not me personally --

12 (Laughter.)

13 -- but pediatricians in general --
14 anaphylaxis from amoxicillin probably results in more
15 deaths than methylphenidate has in the last 15 years
16 in one year. So I suspect there is a perception in
17 the community that these drugs are already
18 questionable in their safety. And if you don't show
19 effectiveness with your dosing rapidly, parents will
20 withdraw their children from the drugs.

21 So with -- you know, I'm always thinking
22 about, how are we trying to push the pendulum here?
23 And I think by adding a statement in a label or
24 putting out a press release from the Food and Drug
25 Administration in whatever format it takes, that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hallucinations have been reported with methylphenidate
2 products, and it's probably generalizable for the
3 entire class.

4 However you're going to word that is not
5 going to push the pendulum too far in any direction.
6 It may just bring up the whole arena of concerns about
7 methylphenidates and dextroamphetamines, but it's not
8 going push the pendulum a whole lot. I think the
9 people who think they're safe are going to continue to
10 think they're safe. And I think the people who think
11 that these drugs are really scary are going to
12 continue to think that way.

13 So I don't think these particular issues
14 -- if you come out with a specific warning as came out
15 with dexamphetamine salts about people with structural
16 cardiac disease, I think that changes peoples'
17 behavior very rapidly. And I think the Food and Drug
18 Administration has -- that's my statement about where
19 I think we need to go with the message.

20 I think the Food and Drug Administration
21 has an opportunity to cast their safety issues in an
22 entirely different framework, if they can manage to
23 gain the high ground, which is -- I remember when I
24 was young there used to be a poster on my bedroom wall
25 that said, "Sleep tight. Your Air Force is awake."

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And --

2 (Laughter.)

3 And it was during the time when the
4 bombers were on patrol, and the Soviet missiles were
5 going to rain down on us at any particular moment. So
6 I could sleep, because that poster said my Air Force
7 was awake. And I would be putting that message out.
8 You know, at the Food and Drug Administration, we
9 continue to look at each and every drug on a
10 standardized way to continue to see whether we
11 continue to believe that it's still safe.

12 And I think that's a message you could put
13 out for Adderall -- I'm sorry, for dexamphetamine
14 salts and methylphenidate that says, you know, we've
15 approved these drugs, but we're still listening to
16 people when they tell us that things go wrong with
17 these drugs. And I think that's a message that would
18 reverberate with the American population and make them
19 feel more comfortable that you are continuing to
20 monitor.

21 It's not an admission of guilt that you
22 are wrong or you missed something in the clinical
23 trials. It's a statement that we continue to look at
24 that. And when you go back to an issue with -- what I
25 always bring up to my patients who are worried about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vaccines, which is rotavirus vaccine, I bring that
2 right up.

3 I said, "We don't assume vaccines are safe
4 just because we approve them. We continue to look.
5 If something comes up that's new or different, or the
6 world changes, we change our practice behavior." And
7 I think that would be a message you could send out
8 with this -- with -- not only with this but for all
9 other statements that says, "We are continuing to
10 look. We are not blind to your -- we are listening.
11 We may take a while to act until we have facts, but we
12 are listening to what you have to say and we are
13 concerned about your concerns."

14 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Marsha?

15 DR. RAPPLEY: I think to know -- when you
16 release the information about the liver toxicity with
17 anemoxitine, what mechanism did you use? Because that
18 got out like wildfire, too, but yet it didn't cause
19 panic. People just asked about it. I learned about
20 it. Was that a Drug Watch thing? Or what -- in a
21 press release?

22 DR. TEMPLE: I'm sure there was a public
23 health advisory, but also a write-in to the labeling,
24 and is it boxed or -- it's a bolded warning. We
25 wanted everybody to know that that was something they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should deal with. There were serious liver injuries.

2 And as you said, it's enough different
3 from the other available therapies that people
4 continue to find that some people ought to get it.

5 DR. RAPPLEY: And I didn't mean to imply
6 that it was wrong to have that information in seven
7 areas, because if you -- you need information about
8 overdose -- under/overdose. If a person is worried
9 about overdose, they need to be able to go right to
10 that.

11 And then, you need the list of adverse
12 events and less than one percent, or however you
13 structure that, you need that there, too. So I think
14 it might be okay for it to be in all different areas.

15 I didn't mean that as dissing that label.

16 DR. TEMPLE: I should just tell you,
17 coming we hope moderately soon is a change in the
18 structure of labeling to include a piece called
19 highlights, where -- I don't know if this would get
20 into highlights or not, and some attempt to
21 rationalize these various pieces of it.

22 You'll still find -- you will still find
23 bits -- certain kinds of information in multiple
24 places, because it seems to belong there. And you'll
25 find repetition of information about dosing in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dosing section and in the warning section, if there's
2 a relation to dose. So it's not going to be perfect
3 in the way you're talking about, but we think it'll be
4 better.

5 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Benedetto?

6 DR. VITIELLO: Just an observation about
7 the possible -- you know, considering the standard of
8 -- the changes in labeling to the class, which seems
9 to be -- at least at this point to be quite premature,
10 because a link has not been found between these events
11 and methylphenidate. Had a link been identified,
12 certainly we needed to consider if there is a class in
13 fact, and to inform other -- also about other drugs
14 that belong to the stimulant class.

15 But in this particular case, it's narrowly
16 descriptive. So these events have occurred and had
17 been reported during treatment with methylphenidate.
18 No link can be -- no causal link can be established.
19 If anything, one can change the labeling for
20 methylphenidate. I think it's premature to make a
21 decision about the class at this point, it seems to
22 me.

23 And it seems to me what is being proposed
24 is really, from a practical point of view, probably
25 the only option that is -- because the alternative

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 will be not to make any changes which also will be
2 sort of awkward, since these reports, after all, have
3 occurred. So what is being proposed seems to me
4 fairly sensible.

5 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Let me at this point
6 at least shift to see if there's any other comments
7 that people would make when the focus is on the
8 cardiovascular. My impression of the intent to keep
9 them separate was at least the FDA thought that
10 evidence in favor of the psychiatric was a bit
11 stronger than the cardiovascular, and the approach in
12 the cardiovascular did not include a proposal to
13 change labeling at this point.

14 What I've heard is a lot of discussion
15 that could apply to both, but I just want to ask -- is
16 there anything special about the cardiovascular,
17 focusing on that, that we should then add? So I'm
18 going to go to Tom, and then Bob.

19 DR. NEWMAN: Well, I think I wouldn't
20 group all of the psychiatric adverse effects together.

21 I think the evidence for hallucinations was really
22 pretty strong. But that's actually already in the
23 label in the parent education section about
24 hallucinations. So I don't feel a strong need to do
25 that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I didn't see any kind of an impressive
2 signal for suicidality or suicidal ideation that would
3 make me think that that warrants a Drug Watch or a
4 warning or something new. I mean, this -- these drugs
5 a very, very commonly prescribed, and there were very,
6 very few reports of that. And I just think that's not
7 impressive.

8 So I think we can within each class --
9 psychiatric versus cardiovascular -- there are some
10 effects that we know pharmacologically these drugs
11 cause, you know, at overdose, and that if you give --
12 as people said, if we give people enough of them they
13 will respond that way, and for them I feel comfortable
14 with a causality, and that would be true for the
15 hallucinations.

16 But I wouldn't group the suicidality in
17 that, and so I'm trying to figure out -- so what
18 should this Drug Watch say? It seems to me that most
19 of these things actually are already in the label, and
20 so I -- I would agree with waiting, considering the
21 drugs as a class. If you are going to do something,
22 do it, you know, for the whole class.

23 But I guess I don't see the big urgency
24 that there is something new that isn't in the label
25 now that we need to call attention to, because the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things that I've been convinced of are actually
2 already there.

3 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Bob?

4 DR. WARD: You are going to respond to
5 that?

6 DR. O'FALLON: Yes. It's just that --
7 yes, it's just that there have been several articles
8 in the newspaper since I left home yesterday morning
9 at 5:00. And so I think there is a -- there is
10 something now that is probably an opportunity now to
11 just, you know, state the -- what's known and what
12 isn't.

13 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Yes. I guess, Tom,
14 I would go back to the causalities. It's not clear to
15 me that if there's such an overlap in the
16 phenomenology of these conditions that a warning that
17 may even just be the uncovering of co-morbidity is not
18 appropriate.

19 So I wouldn't restrict labeling or -- not
20 necessarily labeling but information to the public to
21 simple causality, but to the whole relationship
22 between the use of the drug in a particular condition
23 and how that may impact on parents' understanding,
24 ability to communicate, etcetera.

25 So I agree with you about the causality

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ascription, but I wouldn't limit -- and that's
2 actually some of what I would put into -- if a Drug
3 Watch was appropriate, some of that uncertainty about
4 causality and the uncovering of co-morbidities or
5 -- and the like, which would then come out in this
6 context, which would be very different.

7 Let me go to Bob, and then over to --

8 DR. BIER: I would just like to respond to
9 that. I'm not sure that uncovering co-morbidities
10 isn't implying causality. Taking this drug uncovered
11 co-morbidities, and I don't know that these things
12 weren't any different than what's in the general
13 population, irrespective of whether you have ADHD. I
14 just don't see that.

15 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Well, the population
16 not having ADHD hopefully isn't getting the drug at
17 all, but --

18 DR. BIER: To see, you know, three
19 suicides among a million children who don't have ADHD,
20 or -- or conduction disturbances among a million
21 children, these are not things that I see are
22 necessarily uncovering co-morbidities of ADHD.

23 DR. WARD: Let me make two comments. The
24 first is at least in the lay public that I have
25 contact with, I hear a great deal of disagreement

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 among parents -- between parents about treating a
2 child or not treating a child, based on what has been
3 in the press and based on these concerns.

4 And some of the children, by description,
5 sound like they clearly suffer from having untreated
6 ADHD, yet one parent refuses to allow treatment. So
7 we're going to worsen that situation, I fear. I'm not
8 sure we have many alternatives, but -- but I think
9 that that is -- that situation leaves children with a
10 disservice.

11 Let me turn to the cardiovascular aspect,
12 and I think it is rather different, because, for
13 example, the IKr channel and looking at long QT, we
14 know a great deal more about mechanism of action of
15 that disorder of conduction, and we know a mechanism
16 of action for the drug. And if we didn't have an EKG
17 before that child showed up with long QT to ascribe
18 deriving or developing a long QT syndrome to treatment
19 I think -- I think is already irrational. Okay?

20 And one case, again, in -- as Dennis said,
21 in a population where we know what the frequency is, I
22 think if it does anything we should simply redouble
23 our efforts to analyze cardiovascular effects before
24 we say anything that would be, again, premature or
25 precipitous, without good data.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Elizabeth?

2 DR. GAROFALO: I just had another question
3 or a thought. I mean, we're doing this BPCA one-year
4 review, and I'm wondering if this would have been
5 approached differently if we didn't have this sort of
6 somewhat arbitrary milestone, not that we can undo it,
7 but would you have -- you know, would these reports
8 have brought -- surfaced this way without this
9 mandatory review?

10 DR. MURPHY: I think that we can say that
11 the division was already looking at this in some of
12 the more recent studies, particularly the psychiatric.
13 And I thought we separated it because we do feel
14 there is a difference, and was looking at some of
15 these events, so we -- we routinely monitor.

16 This does provide an opportunity to bring
17 it together. But as we said, it -- we have Adderall
18 coming up. So it's -- we know Adderall is coming up.

19 We just want to make sure that it's clear why we're
20 not doing something in the meantime.

21 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Bob?

22 DR. TEMPLE: I was actually going to make
23 a point something like that. The BPCA forces us to do
24 something that we do all the time anyway, but it also
25 forces us to present it publicly, so that there is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bunch of material that goes on the website beforehand,
2 and everybody sees things that we might spend a little
3 time considering among ourselves.

4 So what you're doing here and what you're
5 responding to is going to happen all the time. And,
6 you know, every time -- Anne may want to comment on
7 this. But every time you look at isolated case
8 reports, which don't have any rules about what kind of
9 data people have behind them, it's not like a clinical
10 trial -- there is always going to be the question of
11 whether it's the drug or whether it's the underlying
12 disease.

13 And in a sense, the public has to learn to
14 cope with that, because it's very hard to interpret
15 reports that aren't obvious. I mean, hepatic necrosis
16 is relatively easy, because it doesn't happen by
17 itself very often. But a lot of other things do
18 happen sometimes. And when you see them at a rate of
19 1 in 100,000, or 1 in a million, it's the devil to
20 know whether the drug did it or whether it just
21 happened.

22 And we had to deal with the Adderall case,
23 you know, the Canadian reports, and things like that,
24 in just that way. And they are fundamentally
25 imponderable, so having you help think about what to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do with those kinds of things, and how much
2 reservation to put into the label, and how to go about
3 it, is very helpful. But we're going to see -- we're
4 going to be seeing a lot of these, because BPCA
5 requires it.

6 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Dennis, and then
7 Tom.

8 DR. BIER: You know, the public learning
9 to cope with this obviously is a very complicated
10 issue. And yesterday we heard about, you know,
11 putting consent forms and in eighth -- you know,
12 eighth grade language, the Dietary Guidelines for
13 Americans, because I sat on that committee in the
14 past. It was eighth grade language.

15 So are we going to have a website which
16 presents how -- this kind of very complicated argument
17 in eighth grade language?

18 DR. TEMPLE: Probably we don't succeed in
19 doing that. But, you know, we've made a public
20 commitment to put some of our uncertainty onto the
21 website. And our perception is that the public wants
22 that, and that in a certain sense it's fair. Maybe
23 they should know what doubts we have, even if we're
24 not fully satisfied.

25 Even though -- even there, though, there's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plainly going to be a threshold. You don't put
2 everything on it. And we are learning and listening
3 to people about how to go about doing that. It's a
4 very delicate matter. You know, maybe the public will
5 turn around a year from now and say, "Why are you
6 bothering with this stuff? They don't turn out to be
7 true."

8 I don't think so, though. I think people
9 would like a chance to see it, and it's our job to put
10 it in a way that tells the data we have, gives our
11 reservations -- I don't -- there's no hesitation about
12 giving reservations about data. And we need to learn
13 to do that in language that does what we want it to
14 do, but we constantly worry about driving people away
15 from useful therapies, for example, by putting a
16 warning. And yet that's not a good excuse for not
17 telling people something, even though you're worried
18 about that. So we have to find a way to do it.

19 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Tom?

20 DR. NEWMAN: Yes. Well, just in response
21 to what you said, I think as long as we include our
22 best estimate of the absolute risk, if it really is 1
23 in 100,000 or 1 in a million, I think people -- people
24 can cope with that.

25 I want to come back to what Richard said.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Just because it's -- sort of my perception is the
2 same, which is that these drugs are perceived as more
3 dangerous than many other drugs, and people's baseline
4 level of worry about them is higher than many of the
5 other drugs that are used, and in response to Judith
6 and the USA Today article -- yes, it is in the news
7 already.

8 The article said that the FDA is
9 considering labeling changes, and it's going to be
10 discussed at this committee meeting. And it could be
11 that the news tomorrow would be the committee looked
12 at the data and were not very impressed, and agreed
13 that more study should be done, but that, you know,
14 this was not really anything very new or very
15 worrisome. And that could, then, be the new story
16 tomorrow.

17 So I don't think that we have to have the
18 fact that it has been in the press mean that we,
19 therefore, need to issue an alert. We need to look at
20 the data and how strong the signal is and decide based
21 on that.

22 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: FDA I think is going
23 to offer you a position in their PR office.

24 (Laughter.)

25 Richard?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GORMAN: Just in terms of Dr. Temple,
2 you know, I don't think you're going to drive any
3 patient away from this particular therapy. I think
4 you'll make it a little bit more difficult to perhaps
5 initiate the therapy, but people who are on it and its
6 effective -- nobody is going to stop it because
7 there's one more potential warning, contraindication,
8 or adverse event on the label. It's not going to
9 happen.

10 You may make it a little bit more
11 difficult to start for the clinicians who think it's
12 reasonable. But no one is going to get off this
13 medicine.

14 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Marsha?

15 DR. RAPPLEY: I like a lot of the ideas
16 that have been circulated, and I guess I would, as a
17 clinician, much rather deal with more good information
18 out there, including all of your reservations and our
19 reservations, and have that discussion with my
20 patients and be able to say that I have faith in the
21 FDA. I mean, I say that anyways.

22 (Laughter.)

23 But -- and what -- so what we do know, you
24 know, I think we -- we do know some things, and we
25 should put that out there, too. I'd rather be in that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 position than have to defend silence or have to have
2 the only source of information be me against a lot of
3 sensational things in the press.

4 So, and I ask my patients to deal with
5 uncertainty all the time. But maybe I'm a little too
6 Pollyanna about that, but that's just the best way
7 that I have found to work with it.

8 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Tom?

9 DR. NEWMAN: I guess I'm -- so have you
10 heard stuff today that you didn't know before that you
11 wouldn't have guessed from the labeling or the -- or
12 that you think warrants some new kind of warning?

13 DR. RAPPLEY: No. I don't really see it
14 as a new warning or a new level of alert. It's not
15 like orange or red or whatever.

16 (Laughter.)

17 But it's more just responding -- you know,
18 we have this information, and we're processing it. We
19 don't see that this is a -- that this is over what's
20 expected in the general population, but we are
21 continuing to look at it. We're looking at it more
22 broadly. We don't want to be premature in
23 conclusions. This is what we do know. This is what
24 we continue to investigate.

25 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Michael?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FANT: Yes. I concur fully with the
2 points that were just made. The way I personally see
3 -- as a citizen see the FDA, and as a member of the
4 committee, in part our role here is one that serves
5 public trust and how to do justice and serve the
6 public trust, both in terms of the individual issues
7 we discussed, but in general terms as well.

8 And I think it's a lot easier to -- to
9 capture and keep the trust if we communicate
10 information that we think may be important, even if we
11 aren't 100 percent certain, but it's already in the
12 public -- captured the public -- the public's
13 attention, that we address it in some way. It doesn't
14 say how we address it, but I think it needs to be
15 addressed.

16 And if we're concerned that it may be an
17 issue, we communicate that as best we can. If we
18 aren't sure that it's real, we communicate that as
19 best we can, because I think over the long term the
20 public will -- will deal with that kind of interaction
21 with the agency a lot better than they will deal with
22 silence about things that turn out to be really bad.

23 And then, does the public trust not
24 hearing about anything -- okay, if I don't hear
25 anything from the FDA, then I can trust there's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 nothing to be heard, there's nothing important going
2 on. And so, I mean, I think I hear the concerns about
3 getting too much information and maybe stirring the
4 pot a little bit and stirring up concerns, but I think
5 it -- if it's done carefully and thoughtfully, I think
6 over the long run I think it serves the mission and
7 the interests of the agency and our committee better.

8 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: I'm beginning to
9 hear a common theme in everyone's comments, so I guess
10 I'd like to ask Dianne, in terms of the questions that
11 we were asked to discuss, have we been concrete
12 enough, or should we be more concrete? I mean,
13 there's been discussions of mechanisms -- a lot of
14 that I think is really up to you and how you can carry
15 that out. So it's not clear we need to be more
16 concrete. But do we need to be more concrete in your
17 judgment?

18 DR. MURPHY: I don't think so. I think
19 what we've heard is very important, because we've
20 heard that there is no terrible signal, which is what
21 we didn't think we had a signal that was going to warn
22 -- a black box or a unit going out and immediately
23 changing -- we really didn't think that.

24 We thought that some of this information
25 is in the label. But as Marsha has pointed out, it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all over the label. Some of it is in one place and
2 not in another, and it may be related to whether you
3 already have a condition or not have a condition. And
4 so our thought was we want to try to make it clearer,
5 you know, what the situation is with the potential
6 adverse events.

7 And I think I'm -- we're hearing from the
8 committee that our job is to not make it worse and to
9 communicate that we are, you know, continuing to see
10 adverse events. We -- you know, as was presented to
11 you, some of these go away, quite a few of them, when
12 you take children off the product.

13 And, therefore, we need to be clear with
14 our modification of the dose, and we need to be clear
15 with the public that we're working on not only
16 developing a way of defining this in the label better,
17 or more clearly articulated, which I am not doing very
18 well right now, and also then we have potential other
19 approaches that we're trying to take for the
20 cardiovascular.

21 And, again, coming back to some of the
22 points that have really been made, we have actually I
23 think stated we don't see -- we can't make any
24 causality. We are very concerned that people not jump
25 to a conclusion on the cardiac that is just because of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one report. We don't want that kind of premature
2 decision being made.

3 So what we're hearing from you is -- is
4 telling us that we're on the right path. I think
5 that's -- I think that's what I'm hearing.

6 Paul, do you -- did the committee give you
7 the sort of help you need?

8 DR. ANDREASON: Yes, I feel like what
9 we're hearing from you is basically what -- what we
10 had thought is that what we have are a series of
11 adverse events that we're fairly familiar with. But
12 that as time has passed, over the lifetime of the drug
13 and over our professional lifetimes, has -- we have
14 learned more about the disease, we have learned more
15 about adverse events that are associated with things
16 like raising blood pressure and pulse over time.

17 And that as we learn more, we need to
18 update labeling to better describe the things that we
19 already know. For example, I go back to Paul Wender.

20 I remember on rounds with him one day he was doing
21 research on adult attention deficit disorder, and the
22 concept of adults having attention deficit disorder
23 was something that was fairly radical. Adults were
24 supposed to outgrow this.

25 And he had a set of data that was pretty

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 good. It showed that adults, at least a good portion
2 of adults, continued to suffer the symptoms. And so
3 at the end of it all, one of the residents said, "So,
4 do you treat your adult patients with stimulants?"
5 And he said, "No. What do you think I want to do,
6 lose my license?"

7 And it was because the prescribing
8 practices at the time were such that if you treated an
9 adult with a stimulant you came under a fair amount of
10 scrutiny. That has changed a lot. Only recently has
11 a stimulant been approved for the treatment of adult
12 ADHD, and in our review of that we looked seriously at
13 cardiovascular events.

14 We had to look at post-marketing adverse
15 events and do a -- and have the Office of Drug Safety
16 look at serious cardiovascular risk. And we wanted to
17 make sure that we were appropriately labeling a
18 maximum effective dose, so that we would limit
19 potential long-term cardiovascular risk by limiting as
20 much as possible the amount that the blood pressure
21 would go up. So these are all these types of things.

22 Now, also, over time the way we look at
23 blood pressure has changed. I remember a time when
24 they said that you don't treat anything that's --
25 blood pressure that's under 140 over 90. Well, that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 has changed, so we have to pay more attention to the
2 blood pressure effects of medicines that cause
3 increases in blood pressure.

4 So we have to balance those in labeling,
5 too, and we are more clear on the effects of blood
6 pressure, even when they're not over 140 over 90. So
7 these things are changing as time goes on, and what we
8 wanted to convey was that these are things that we
9 know over time, but perhaps we need to explain them
10 better.

11 We are not seeing anything that we
12 consider particularly new, but we want to be able to
13 communicate them better.

14 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: And then, as a
15 followup question, there was a lot of discussion about
16 using a label versus using other devices. Do you feel
17 you want a more concrete sense of the committee as to
18 whether we would suggest using a label is the way to
19 communicate that now for the one product versus
20 delaying that and using other avenues of communication
21 that you have available to you in the meantime before
22 all of the additional data is reviewed and comes up.
23 Do you feel that you need to be any more focused on
24 that question, or you have what you need from us?

25 DR. MURPHY: I missed the first of it,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Skip, because I was --

2 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Well, you have
3 different choices of communication.

4 DR. MURPHY: Yes.

5 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: The way this is
6 coming out is you are considering a labeling change,
7 but we've talked about other forms of communication --

8 DR. MURPHY: Right.

9 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: -- you could use.
10 So the question is -- my sense of a lot of this
11 discussion is that it was clear if some form of
12 communication should happen now, it's less clear to me
13 that the label is the best way to do that. And I --
14 do you want anything more concrete other than that
15 sense of our discussion?

16 DR. MURPHY: I mean, I don't think we need
17 a vote that everybody agrees that we don't need to do
18 a label change right now, because -- unless you think
19 we need it. I heard from the majority -- I think the
20 majority of the committee felt that we need to
21 continue our assessments, and that we should
22 communicate to the public that we, you know, continue
23 to see adverse events.

24 I think the balance is making sure people
25 understand it's nothing new, but that we are looking,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we continue to see them, and that we will try to make
2 it clearer. Again, coming back to -- I think Marsha
3 said it -- the fact that something may occur with a
4 toxic overdose, someone may not always make the
5 connection that it could occur without a toxic
6 overdose, and we need to make that clearer in the
7 label.

8 Those are the sort of things that we're
9 talking about, not that there's anything radically
10 new, but that these may occur, not just as a toxic
11 overdose. So I think those are the sort of things, or
12 that we don't know that they are just -- they have
13 occurred in patients who have taken these products,
14 which, as Dr. Temple said, we do when we -- we don't
15 have to make causality links.

16 So the answer is I don't think we need a
17 vote on that, and I think as far as the communication
18 it -- I'm inferring, from what the committee is
19 saying, we don't need a public health advisory, that
20 we need to find another way of communicating maybe
21 with Drug Watch. I mean, if there's any other
22 specific recommendations, we'd -- you know, I'd be
23 glad to hear them. But right now, I'm hearing that we
24 just need to say something. Is that correct?

25 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: That's what I've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 heard. So that's -- I just wanted to know if you need
2 to hear more.

3 DR. TEMPLE: Yes. Well, a couple of
4 specific things. I heard most people, not perhaps
5 everybody, say that there's enough known about this
6 now, so that one way or another we have to say
7 something. And we'll think about whether Drug Watch
8 or labeling is best.

9 And there was not too much worry that
10 adding certain relatively rare things to the adverse
11 reaction section, or wherever it goes, is going to
12 make a major difference in whether people use the
13 drug. To the extent that you actually believe that,
14 that could mean we don't necessarily have to check out
15 the amphetamine ones before we put this in, which is
16 one of the things we have to -- we were trying to
17 think about.

18 We don't want to divert people away from
19 one therapy to another inappropriately, but maybe that
20 might not have this effect, and we haven't done the
21 analysis of those others yet. So I think the
22 discussion was helpful, and we can try to grapple with
23 all those things. I think that will be all right.

24 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Okay. Well, with
25 that clarification, let me go around to the members of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the committee and see if there is other comments.
2 There's no reason, if we've exhausted the question, we
3 have to necessarily stay until 3:30 just for the sake
4 of the clock.

5 So, but I want to make sure everybody has
6 said what they want to say, and I wanted to make sure
7 that you've heard what you need to hear. So if you
8 have anything else to say -- it looks like Tom, Mike,
9 Marsha, we'll start there, and I'll keep working. I'm
10 assuming that the five of you are satiated in your --
11 okay. Tom?

12 DR. NEWMAN: It may just be me hearing
13 myself over and again, but I think that there also was
14 some consensus in the group that we need to have some
15 absolute risk. So just listing that these things
16 occur is not as helpful as your best estimate, with
17 all of its limitations, of what the rate is, even if
18 we don't know what it is but we know that it's less
19 than 1 in 500 or 1,000 or 1 percent.

20 Just to say we are seeing these adverse
21 effects is not as helpful as a best estimate of the
22 absolute risk. I don't know whether we have consensus
23 on that. Does everyone agree with that, that just
24 listing -- just saying that it occurs is not nearly as
25 helpful as the best estimate of the absolute risk.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Bob?

2 DR. TEMPLE: These are spontaneous reports
3 of things where people make decisions on reporting
4 that we have no idea of. We have enough trouble when
5 it's hepatic necrosis or something. And to try to
6 guess what the reporting rates on these are -- I don't
7 know, Anne may want to comment -- I think would be
8 extraordinarily difficult.

9 DR. NEWMAN: No. But we have randomized
10 trial data. So we have some things with numerators
11 and denominators to be able to assess these things.

12 DR. TEMPLE: For those, yes. But those
13 are presumably already in the label, and the ones you
14 are looking at here, the ones that got everybody
15 excited -- hallucinations -- they weren't in there.

16 DR. NEWMAN: Okay. So then we could say
17 at least that they're this uncommon. Right? We could
18 say that they are less than one percent or whatever it
19 -- we could say based on the randomized trial.

20 DR. TEMPLE: Perhaps we could say that
21 they weren't seen in clinical trials.

22 DR. TRONTELL: I mean, I think the
23 suggestion is indirectly that we may be able to cap
24 the risk based upon what we saw or didn't see in
25 clinical trials. And, you know, I think we'll take

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that under advisement.

2 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: And I guess just
3 about -- if there's a non-sponsor-supported, non-
4 submitted trial that's done that you feel is
5 clinically adequate, you can use that data to set
6 those kind of risk estimates? I mean, you know, so
7 there may be information that's outside of the
8 clinical trial submitted for drug approval that might
9 shed some light. Kaiser database was mentioned, for
10 example, other databases over time but not --

11 DR. TEMPLE: But, again, unless these
12 things get recorded in a hospitalization or something
13 like that, those systems are not so great at that kind
14 of thing. Now, there are practice environments in
15 which people are working to find these things, and
16 maybe one of these days we'll have those data.

17 But, again, these symptomatic things that
18 then go away are the hardest thing to put numbers on.
19 It's really difficult.

20 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: So there's a
21 consensus that it's a good thing to have and that it's
22 a hard thing to do.

23 (Laughter.)

24 Michael?

25 DR. FANT: Yes, this is slightly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different, but it's in the spirit of balancing
2 efficacy and safety. And this gets back to my
3 question earlier about -- about the younger kids that
4 may be more sensitive to the adverse -- expressing
5 adverse events than some of the older kids.

6 And based on what I've heard, it just
7 suggests that, you know, there seems to be a need to
8 restudy those kids, the dose-response of those kids,
9 because if you're dosing them with a dose that's
10 already predisposing them to a higher chance of
11 getting adverse events, they're going to come off the
12 drug and you may be removing some kids from receiving
13 a potential benefit of the drug, or inappropriately
14 exposing them to an elevated risk for toxicity.

15 That's based on what I've heard today, and
16 throw that out if -- to see if I'm hearing that right
17 or if there is something I'm missing. But based on
18 what I've heard, I really think that there is a need
19 to get a better sense of what we're doing with the
20 younger kids.

21 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: I'll let the FDA
22 people have the last word as we go around the room.
23 Marsha?

24 DR. RAPPLEY: That was exactly what I
25 wanted to ask about, too. I heard from Dr. Greenhill

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maybe a challenge or a request to reconsider the
2 warning on methylphenidate for children six and under,
3 and I know that is not -- I'm not suggesting we do
4 that in the remaining time, but I think that's very
5 closely related to your comments.

6 And is there a mechanism to do that? I
7 mean, is there -- because we do now have evidence that
8 we didn't previously have, some of which you
9 presented, and is there a mechanism for the agency to
10 -- to examine that issue? Because I think it's an
11 important one.

12 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: We'll collect all
13 the questions, and when the -- and let them respond.

14 Angela? Mary? Victor? Judith?

15 DR. O'FALLON: Sorry about this laryngitis
16 of mine. You guys, when you do a written request, you
17 basically -- you set the parameters for the studies.
18 And I think it's very important that, you know, you
19 start -- you look carefully at the exclusion criteria,
20 because these exclusions do indeed limit the knowledge
21 coming off the other end.

22 And this whole past year we've been
23 learning a lot about the inadequacies of coding. And
24 now, we know that these are rare side effects, and yet
25 they might be something -- the psychotic stuff. They

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are rare, but they may be very important, or they may
2 be, you know, bad when they occur.

3 If it's important to get after that, then
4 I think that you -- that we could use the information
5 that we already have in hand to institute a somewhat
6 reasonably standard coding for collecting this kind of
7 data and try to get data so that people -- that we can
8 get at the effect and not have them coded all over the
9 place, so that we don't recognize that there's the
10 same thing being coded several different ways, and,
11 therefore, reducing the frequency counts.

12 So I think the -- some of their
13 methodology things can be -- the methodology can be
14 shaped up a little bit better for future studies.

15 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Deborah? Over to
16 Paul, Dianne, Anne, any further comments? Bob?
17 Susan?

18 DR. MURPHY: Just that the message I hear
19 is -- and, actually, I think this is a really good
20 question, because we've seen it with some of these
21 other parts. I think we have mentioned this to you
22 before in some of these younger age groups where we're
23 seeing within a very narrow range -- I'm just going to
24 pick three- to eight-year olds.

25 We're seeing differences in metabolism and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clearance, and all sorts of things, where you -- you
2 actually are seeing one end of that age range where
3 you'll have a decreased clearance, and the other end
4 which you may have an increased clearance. So I think
5 this is a good point, and that we need to look better
6 at that -- pharmacokinetics maybe in that very age
7 group.

8 But I think that the issue of how we're
9 going to do this, because, you know, it isn't going to
10 be under a written request for these products --

11 (Laughter.)

12 -- so -- so for future products, yes. And
13 I think whether we can partner with other entities or
14 groups and try to get some of these questions answered
15 is a good question.

16 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Bob?

17 DR. TEMPLE: Written requests commonly do
18 ask for PK data in all of the pediatric age groups.
19 What's in -- and we also ask that clinical trials
20 include representatives of all of them, too. That
21 sometimes gets waived.

22 But getting really definitive data on
23 dose-response in each of those groups is not regularly
24 accomplished, let's say. And it's a formidable
25 challenge. We obviously need to think about it; it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very difficult.

2 DR. MURPHY: Well, the issue here was the
3 older studies have been done in the younger kids, and
4 so the exclusively was done in the older kids, so that
5 pharmacokinetics is not the area where you needed it,
6 so --

7 DR. TEMPLE: Right. But it's always hard.
8 Even with the larger samples in adults, I think the
9 dose-response data sometimes leaves something to be
10 desired. You just need massive numbers of people to
11 pin down the differences between neighboring doses.
12 So it's something we worry about a lot, but it's not
13 always easy.

14 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Thank you. Well,
15 before we adjourn, I'd just like to say one last word,
16 and that's to thank Victor and Mary and Joan, in
17 absentia, who were thanked yesterday by Dianne for
18 their service to the committee. And this is the end
19 of their last meeting on the Pediatric Advisory
20 Committee, and to thank them again for their service.

21 I'll let Dianne comment on that, and then
22 we'll adjourn.

23 DR. MURPHY: I'd like to, as always, thank
24 everybody for coming here, for reading your packets
25 that we keep mailing you, 600 pages at a time. I know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it takes a big chunk of your time, and we really
2 appreciate your -- not only your attendance but your
3 careful consideration, your comments. It does help
4 us.

5 I mean, we -- we think we have a path, and
6 we want to make sure because this is a product that's
7 used in millions of kids. There are lots of opinions
8 about it. And we really do appreciate your -- your
9 discussion today.

10 Thank you very much.

11 ACTING CHAIR NELSON: Thank you, and we're
12 adjourned.

13 (Whereupon, at 3:06 p.m., the proceedings
14 in the foregoing matter were adjourned.)

15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701